Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU IN DIE BANKETSAAL, MALMESBURY OP WOENSDAG, 23 MAART 2022 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (voorsitter)
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdl J M de Beer

Lede van die Burgemeesterskomitee:
Rdl D G Bess
Rdl N Smit
Rdh T van Essen
Rdl A K Warnick

Ander raadslede:
Rdh M A Rangasamy (Speaker)

Beamptes:
Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede en versoek rdl D G Bess om die vergadering met gebed te open.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Geen verskonings is ontvang nie.

3. VOORLEGGINGS/AFVAARDIGINGS/SPREEKBEURTE

Geen.

4. NOTULES

4.1 NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE-VERGADERING GEHOU OP 21 FEBRUARIE 2022

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

Dat die notule van 'n Gewone Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering gehou op 21 Februarie 2022 goedgekeur en deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester onderteken word.

5. OORWEGING VAN AANBEVELINGS UIT DIE NOTULE

5.1/...

5.1 **NOTULES VAN PORTEFEULJEKOMITEESVERGADERINGS GEHOU OP 9 MAART 2022**

5.1.1 **MUNISIPALE BESTUUR, ADMINISTRASIE EN FINANSIES**

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

5.1.2 **SIVIELE EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE**

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

5.1.3 **ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE**

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig, onderhewig aan die redigering van item 5.1.

5.1.4 **BESKERMINGSDIENSTE**

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

6. **SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT DIE NOTULES**

6.1 **NOTULE VAN ‘N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEEVERGADERING GEHOU OP 21 FEBRUARIE 2022**

6.1.1 **ITEM 7.19: BENOEMING VAN KRIEKETVELD TE GABRIEL PHARAOH SPORTGRONDE, DARLING (17/9/2/2/2-3)**

‘n Versoek is vanaf die Darling Krieket Klub ontvang vir die benoeming van die krieketveld by die Gabriel Pharaoh Sportgronde na die Gert Fortuin Oval ter ere van mnr Gert Fortuin.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat die aansoek vir die benoeming van die krieketveld by die Gabriel Pharaoh Sportgronde na die Gert Fortuin Oval afgekeur word, omrede –

   (i) die aparte benoeming van onderskeie fasiliteite by die sportgronde tot verdeeldheid mag lei; en
   (ii) dit ‘n presedent kan skep vir ander sportklubs om na vore te kom met soortgelyke versoeke.

7. **NUWE SAKE**

7.1 **GOEDKEURING VAN DIE VORIGE RAAD SE 2017-2022 GOP (MET WYSIGINGS), ASOOK AREAPLANNE (2/1/4/4/1)**

Artikel 25(1)/...

Artikel 25(1) van die Munisipale Stelselswet, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) bepaal dat elke munisipale raad, binne 'n voorgeskrewe tydperk na die aanvang van sy verkose termyn, ‘n Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) moet aanvaar.

Die Raad het op 16 November 2021 die vorige Raad se 2017-2022 Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) aanvaar.

Daar is wysigings aangebring aan die vorige Raad se GOP en word dit toegelig in die Memorandum tot die sakelys soos opgestel ingevolge Regulasie 3(2)(A) van die Munisipale Beplanning- en Prestasiebestuur Regulasies, 2001.

BESLUIT (vir voorlegging aan die Raad op 31 Maart 2022)
(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee kennis neem van die wysigings aan die vorige Raad se 2017-2022 Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) en hersiening van die areaplanne ten einde dit by die Raadsvergadering ter tafel te lê in terme van artikel 17(3) van die MFMA; en

(b) dat ’n publieke konsultasieproses gedurende April 2022 gevolg word.

7.2 AANWYS VAN VERTEENWOORIDGER OP SALGA: VROUE KOMMISSIE (3/1/1)

Die SALGA: Vroue Kommissie is in 2010 tydens die Vroue in Plaaslike Regeringsberaad gestig en het ten doel om, onder andere, die verteenwoordiging van vroue op plaaslike regeringstrukture te evalueer, spesifieke kwessies te identifiseer wat die deelname van vroue in plaaslike regeringstrukture verhinder, kapasiteitontwikkel van vroue te bevorder, ens.

‘n Versoek is vanaf SALGA: Weskaap ontvang om ‘n vroulike raadslid na die SALGA: Vroue Kommissie aan te wys.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdl J M de Beer aangewys word as die amptelike verteenwoordiger van die Swartland munisipale raad op SALGA: Vroue Kommissie;

(b) Dat rdl E C O’Kennedy aangewys word as sekundi om te dien op die SALGA: Vroue Kommissie wanneer rdl J M de Beer nie beskikbaar is nie;

(c) Dat SALGA dienooreenkomstig in kennis gestel word.

7.3 (1) NOTULE VAN ‘N MUNISIPALE PRESTASIE EN RISIKO OUDITKOMITEE-VERGADERING GEHOU OP 23 NOVEMBER 2021 EN (2) HALFJAARLIKSE VERSLAG VIR DIE PERIODE EINDIGEND 31 DESEMBER 2021 (5/15/1/3)

Die Ouditkomitee dien as ’n volwaardige onafhanklike komitee van die Raad en vervul sy funksie ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 166 van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet, Nr 56 van 2003.

Die betrokke notule en verslag word ingevolge die Munisipale Prestasie en Risiko Ouditkomitee se mandaat voorgelê en bevat geen aanbevelings aan die Raad vir oorweging nie.

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die notule van die Munisipale Prestasie en Risiko Ouditkomitee se vergadering van 23 November 2021 asook die halfjaarlikse verslag van die Ouditkomitee vir die tydperk geëindig 31 Desember 2021.

7.4 HERSIENING VAN DIE RAMPBESTUURSPLAN VIR SWARTLAND (17/5/B; 17/5/1/1)

Die Rampbestuursplan van die Raad moet op ‘n jaarlikse basis hersien word ten einde die plan op te dateer met die nuutste inligting, onder andere, grootste risiko’s en kontakbesonderhede van betrokke rolspelers.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die 2022 hersiende Rampbestuursplan asook die instemming van al die departemente om as deel van hul daaglikse take aandag te gee aan ramprisiko vermindering;

(b) Dat die Burgemeesterskomitee die 2022 hersiende Rampbestuursplan vir die Swartland Munisipale area goedkeur, met die onderneming dat die plan jaarliks hersien sal word om sodoende seker te maak dat die inhoud altyd relevant en op datum is;

(c) Dat, soos deur die Rampbestuurswet voorgeskryf, ‘n afskrif van die goedgekeurde hersiende plan voorsien word aan die Weskus Rampbestuursentrum, Provinsiale Rampbestuursentrum asook die Nasionale Rampbestuursentrum.

7.5 BESTUUR VAN DRIEHOEKPAD BEWARINGSGEBIED: MALMESBURY (17/11/B; 17/9/2/2/2-2)

Die Raad het in 2016 verskeie biodiversiteitsafsetgebiede geïdentifiseer wat ingevolge die *National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act, Act 57 of 2003* (NEMPA) en met die samewerking van *CapeNature* as bewaringsgebiede afgekondig en bestuur moet word. Die biodiversiteitsafsetgebiede in die Swartland munisipale area is:

- Klipkoppie (± 250 ha)
- Driehoekpad (± 67 ha)
- Darling Groenekloof: Erf 2271, Darling (15,3746 ha)
- Darling Renosterveld: Erf 4369, Darling (35,1236 ha)
- Yzerfontein: 26 erven, ± 83,9767 ha in extent

‘n Voorstel is onlangs ontvang vanaf die *Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation* om die geleentheid gegun te word om die Driehoekpad Munisipale Natuurreservaat namens die Munisipaliteit gratis te onderhou.

Die *Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation* is ‘n nie-winsgewende organisasie wat in die Paarl gebaseer is en befonds word deur Veenwouden Wynkelders wat ook een van Swartland Wynkelders se hoof aandeelhouers is.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl J M de Beer, geskondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

Dat daar soos volg besluit word:

(a) Magtiging verleen word aan die *Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation* om verantwoordelikheid te aanvaar vir die onderhoud van die Driehoekpad Munisipale Reservaat vir ‘n periode van drie jaar beginnende 1 Julie 2022, teen geen kostes nie;

(b) Hernuwing van die mandaat om die reservaat vir ‘n verdere periode te onderhou, vroeg in 2025 oorweeg sal word, gebaseer op die prestasie van die stigting;

(c) Die Areasuperintendent: Parke en Rekreasie en Bestuurder: Vaste Afval en Stortingsterrein-bestuur aangewys word om die projek te oorsien en toesig te hou, en om op gereelde intervalle aan bestuur te rapporteer rakende die resultate en vordering daarvan;

(d) Die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste gemagtig word om 'n Magtigingsbrief namens die Munisipaliteit te mag onderteken;

(e) Goedkeuring verleen word vir 'n naambord om by die reservaat aangebring te word wat die stigting se betrokkenheid toon, binne die vereistes van die toepaslike verordening;

(f) Die Munisipaliteit sy waardering uitspreek teenoor die *Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation* vir sy bereidwilligheid om die reservaat namens die Raad te onderhou, en om die diens gratis te lewer.

7.6 VERHURING VAN NYWERHEIDSGROND TE MOORREESBURG VIR AKKERBOUDOELEINDES (12/2/5/5-9/2)

'n Openbare mededingingsproses is deurloop om die betrokke grond vir akkerboudoeleindes beskikbaar te stel.

Die Koringbedryfmuseum was die enigste instansie wat belangstelling getoon het om die gedeelte grond vanaf die Munisipaliteit te huur.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat Tender L02/21/22 vir die verhuring van 'n gedeelte (groot ± 17.7 ha) van erf 1133, Moorreesburg ten bedrae van R800,00 per jaar, BTW uitgesluit, aan die Koringbedryfmuseum toegeken word, vir 'n periode van een jaar, met ingang vanaf 1 April 2022 tot 31 Maart 2023;

(b) Dat die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste volmag verleen word om die voorwaardes van die huurkontrak te finaliseer en die ooreenkoms te mag onderteken;

(c) Die huurder daarop bedag gemaak word dat erf 5520 wat aan Piketbergweg grens, in die toekoms ontwikkel staan te word, en hulle moet toesien dat gemeld grond nie besaai word nie.

7.7 VERHUUR VAN RAADSEIENDOM TE MOORREESBURG (112/1/3/1-9/1)

Die Raad verhuur die buitegebou op Erf 3432, Moorreesburg sedert 1 Desember 2014 aan me C Alberts, eienaar van 'n aangrensende eiendom.

Me C Alberts het aansoek gedoen om die gebou vir 'n verdere termyn vanaf die Raad te huur.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

(a) Dat die voormelde huurperseel vir 'n verdere termyn van 12 maande met ingang van 1 Desember 2021 aan me C Alberts verhuur word vir doeleindes van 'n stoorkamer;

(b) Dat die huurgeld na R300,00 plus BTW, per maand verhoog word;

(c) Dat die bestaande huurvoorwaardes dieselfde bly.

7.8 VERHURING VAN 'N GEDEELTE VAN DIE ILINGE LETHU THUSONG SENTRUM (12/1/2-6/2)

'n Versoek is vanaf *Cape Access* ontvang om 'n gedeelte van die Ilinge Lethu Thusong Sentrum (groot 22 m^2) vir 'n verdere termyn vanaf die Raad te huur vir die bedryf van 'n IKT-sentrum (sg. *e-centre*) ten behoewe van die publiek.

Besluit/...

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

(a) Dat ‘n huurooreenkoms met die Cape Access aangegaan word vir die gebruik van ‘n gedeelte (groot 22m^2) van die Ilinge Lethu Thusong Center vir die bedryf van ‘n IKT-sentrum ten behoewe van die publiek, vir ‘n verdere driejaartermyn, met ingang 1 April 2022;

(b) Dat die huurgeld op R1 929.24 per maand, BTW uitgesluit, vasgestel word;

(c) Dat die huurvoorwaardes wat tans geld, van krag sal bly.

7.9 HUUROOREENKOMS: MALMESBURY POSDUIFKLUB (17/9/2/2/3)

Die Raad verhuur ‘n gedeelte van die Dieprivier Sportgronde sedert 1 Julie 2019 aan die Malmesbury Posduifklub waarop ‘n klubhuis opgerig is.

Die Malmesbury Posduifklub het aansoek gedoen om die fasiliteite vir ‘n verdere termyn vanaf die Raad te huur en verder om ‘n braaikamer aan te bou.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

(a) Dat ‘n huurooreenkoms met die Malmesbury Posduifvereniging aangegaan word vir die huur van die klubhuis fasiliteite te Dieprivier Sportgronde, vir ‘n verdere driejaartermyn, met ingang 1 Julie 2022;

(b) Dat die huurgeld op R120.00 per jaar, BTW uitgesluit, vasgestel word;

(c) Dat die huurvoorwaardes wat tans geld, van krag sal bly;

(d) Dat toestemming verleen word vir die aanbou van `n braaikamer, onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van bouplanne.

7.10 HUUROOREENKOMS: MTN (12/1/3/1-9/1)

Die Raad verhuur spasie op die munisipale watertoring te Wesbank aan MTN vir doeleindes van ’n telekommunikasienetwerk.

‘n Aansoek is vanaf MTN ontvang om die perseel vir ’n verdere termyn van vyf (5) jaar te huur vir doeleindes van hul basisstasie.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat ‘n huurooreenkoms met die Cape Access aangegaan word vir die gebruik van die Wesbank Watertoring vir die bedryf van telekommunikasiedienste, vir `n verdere vyfjaartermyn, met ingang 1 April 2022;

(b) Dat die huurgeld op R6 817.38 per maand, BTW uitgesluit, vasgestel word, met ‘n jaarlikse eskalasie van 6%;

(c) Dat die huurvoorwaardes wat tans geld, van krag sal bly.

7.11 HUUR VAN STOORRUIMTE TE MALMESBURY (12/1/2-6/2)

Die Raad huur tans stoorruimte te Malmesbury vanaf die Bester Familietrust vir die stoor van vullissakke en watermeters.

Die stoorruimte word vir ‘n verdere termyn benodig.

Besluit/...

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

(a) Dat ‘n huurooreenkoms met die Bester Familietrust aangegaan word vir ‘n verdere termyn van 12 maande vir die huur van stoorruimte te Malmesbury, met ingang vanaf 1 April 2022;

(b) Dat die huurgeld ten bedrae van R1 235,00, BTW ingesluit, per maand betaal word vanuit posnommer 9/241-369-3007 (aankoop van vullissakke);

(c) Dat die huidige huurvoorwaardes van krag bly.

7.12 AFWYKING VAN VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: DRINGENDE HERSTEL VAN VULLISVERWYDERINGSVRAGMOTOR, CK 37359 (8/1/B/2)

Die vullisverwyderingsvragmotor, CK 37359, word in Malmesbury gebruik vir die verwydering van vaste afval. Die vragmotor het onklaar geraak en dringende herstelwerk is benodig.

BESLUIT

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteee KENNIS NEEM van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsprosedures ingevolge klousule 36(2) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuurbeleid deur die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstel van die vullisverwyderingsvragmotor, CK 37359 deur Transtech ten bedrae van R75 211.52 (BTW uigesluit);

(b) Dat die rede vir die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsproses soos volg aangeteken word:
   (i) Die vragmotor sal vir 'n lang tydperk buite werking gelaat word;
   (ii) Dit sal lei tot 'n ineenstorting in die kapasiteit van die vaste afval-verwyderingsdienste en risiko's vir openbare gesondheid inhou;
   (iii) Die herstelwerk aan die vragmotor word dus as 'n noodgeval hanteer;

(c) Dat kennis geneem word dat die uitgawe teen posnommer: 9/241-1253-709 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is vir die bestelling ter waarde van R75 211.52 BTW uigesluit;

(d) Dat die Bestuurder: Finansiële State in terme van die Voorsiening-kanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde rede as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.13 AFWYKING VAN VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: HERSTEL VAN SKAKELTUIG AAN *AIR SCOUR BLOWER*, MALMESBURY WWTW (8/1/B/2)
[Rdh T van Essen noem dat, alhoewel hy familiebande met die diensverskaffer het, hy geen direkte of indirekte finansiële belang by die diensverskaffer het nie.]

Die “air scour blower” is ’n belangrike komponent in die membraanstelsel van die Malmesbury Rioolsuiweringswerke om te verseker dat die biologiese behandelingsprosesse die gewenste uitvloeisel van afvalwater lewer.

BESLUIT

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteee kennis neem van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsprosedures ingevolge klousule 36(2) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuurbeleid;

(b) Dat verder kennis geneem word van die aksie deur die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstelwerk van die skakeltuig aan die *Air Scour Blower* van Eenheid 4 by die Malmesbury WWTW deur WJ Cotter ten bedrae van R209 200.00 (BTW uigesluit);

(c) Dat die rede vir die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsproses soos volg aangeteken word:
   (i) Die lugblasereenheid sal vir 'n lang tydperk buite werking gelaat word;
   (ii) Dit sal lei tot beskadiging aan die membrane en die biologiese behandelingsproses sal faal;
   (iii) Die herstelwerk aan die skakeltuig word dus as 'n noodgeval hanteer;

(d) Dat kennis geneem word dat die uitgawe teen posnommer: 9/239-57-1041128 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is vir die gekwoteerde bedrag van R209 200.00 (BTW uigesluit);

(e) Dat die Bestuurder: Finansiële State in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde rede as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

(GET) J H CLEOPHAS
UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

NOTULE VAN 'N SPESIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU IN DIE BANKETSAAL, MALMESBURY OP VRYDAG, 25 MAART 2022 OM 09:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (voorsitter)
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdl J M de Beer

Lede van die Burgemeesterskomitee:
Rdl D G Bess
Rdl N Smit
Rdh T van Essen
Rdl A K Warnick

Ander raadslede:
Rdh M A Rangasamy (Speaker)

Beamptes:
Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Geen verskoning is ontvang nie.

3. VOORLEGGINGS/AFVAARDIGINGS/SPREEKBEURTE

Geen

3. NUWE SAKE

3.1 BEGROTINGSBEHEERKOMITEE: 2021/2022 SPESIALE AANSUIWERINGS-BEGROTING, TEGNIESE AANBEVELINGS (5/1/4)

Die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee het op 24 Maart 2022 die tegniese aanbevelings insake die 2021/2022 Spesiale Aansuiweringsbegroting bespreek en oorweeg.

Swartland Munisipaliteit het 'n bykomende toekenning ontvang vanaf die Provinsiale Regering vir die totstandkoming van 'n Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid. Die besonderhede van die toekenning was nog nie in Januarie 2022 bekend toe die 2021/2022 aansuiweringsbegroting deur die Raad oorweeg is nie.

Die doel van/...

Die doel van die 2021/2022 Spesiale Aansuiweringsbegroting is dus om die toekenning ten bedrae van R2 214 000 soos afgekondig in die Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant, No. 8547 aan die Departement: Beskermingsdienste te allokeer.

BESLUIT (vir voorlegging aan die Raad op 31 Maart 2022)
(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

(a) Dat kennis geneem word dat die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee dringend vergader het om die verduidelikings en motivering van die finansiële personeel en ander direkteure te oorweeg gegewe die veranderinge;

(b) Dat goedkeuring verleen word om die hoëvlak bedryfsbegroting vir 2021/2022 as volg te wysig met geen veranderinge aan die buitejare nie;

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2021/22	**Half-Jaarlikse Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22**	**Spesiale Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22**	**Oorspronklike Begroting 2022/23**	**Oorspronklike Begroting 2023/24**
Kapitaalbegroting	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Bedryfsuitgawes	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Bedryfsinkomste	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings, Donasies & Ontwikkelingsbydraes	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Tekort	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) Dat kennis geneem word dat die veranderinge in die begroting geen impak op tariewe het ten opsigte van die 2021/2022 finansiële jaar en dat die begrote netto surplus van R7 879 504 onveranderd bly;

(d) Dat die aangepaste begrotingskedules soos vereis deur die Begroting en Verslagdoening Regulasies goedgekeur word soos vervat in **(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)**;

(e) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsomsendbriewe en –formate in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

(f) Dat die Dienslewering– en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) toepaslik dienooreenkomstig gewysig word.

3.2 BEGROTINGSBEHEERKOMITEE: TEGNIESE AANBEVELINGS VIR DIE MEERJARIGE KAPITAAL- EN BEDRYFSBEGROTINGS, GEWYSIGDE BEGROTINGS EN VERWANTE BELEIDE, EIENDOMSBELASTING, TARIEWE EN ANDER HEFFINGS VIR 2022/2023; 2023/2024 EN 2024/2025 VIR DOELEINDES VAN DIE PUBLIEKE DEELNAMEPROSES (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2 – 2022/23, 5/1/4)

Artikel 16(2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 (MFMA) bepaal dat die burgemeester die jaarlikse begroting ten minste 90 dae voor die aanvang van die begrotingsjaar by ’n raadsvergadering ter tafel moet lê.

Die konsep meerjarige kapitaal- en bedryfsbegroting is ook in terme van die *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2008* op 24 Maart 2022 aan die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee voorgelê vir oorwegings van die tegniese aanbevelings.

Besluit/...

BESLUIT (vir voorlegging aan die Raad op 31 Maart 2022)
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die koste soos beoog deur Artikel 19 (2)(a)(b) verkry is na konsultasie met die onderskeie direkteur(e) wie die koste bevestig het soos per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** en oorweeg dieselfde;

(b) Dat die Raad voor die goedkeuring van die kapitaal projekte bo R50 miljoen soos gelys in **(Annexure B: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Capital Projects ito Sec 19)**, eers die geprojekteerde koste wat alle finansiële jare dek totdat die projek in werking is; en die toekomstige bedryfskoste en inkomste op die projek, met inbegrip van belasting- en tarief-implikasies oorweeg;

(c) Dat die Raad die befondsingsbronne oorweeg wat verband hou met die raad se kapitaalprogram en daarop let dat die befondsingsbronne beskikbaar is en nie vir ander doeleindes geoormerk is nie;

FINANCING SOURCES	Draft Budget 2022/2023	Draft Budget 2023/2024	Draft Budget 2024/2025
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 116 643 433	R 122 483 903	R 130 244 472
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 33 810 000	R 24 711 000	R 25 670 000
Dept. Human Settlements	R 20 059 000	R 33 600 000	R 5 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 17 600 000	R 5 000 000	R 5 225 000
RSEP	R 1 200 000		
Contributions / Donations	R 14 360 000		
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	R 50 000		
Community Safety Grant	R 30 000	R 40 000	R 40 000
GRAND TOTAL	R 203 752 433	R 185 834 903	R 166 179 472

(d) Dat die Raad dit toepaslik geag het om die totale kapitaalprogram te oorweeg, uitgesluit die 3 individuele projekte bo R50 miljoen aangesien die voorgenoemde kapitaalprogram se operasionele koste, insluitend die toekomstige koste wat gedek sal word deur belasting en die normale kostesentrums soos in die bedryfsbegroting;

(e) Dat die Raad die kapitaalprojekte as deel van die gekonsolideerde kapitaalprogram goedkeur soos per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)**;

(f) Dat die konsep hoë-vlak meerjarige Kapitaal- en Bedryfsbegrotings ten opsigte van die 2022/23 tot 2024/25 finansiële jare goedgekeur word as finaal, in ooreenstemming met artikel 16, 17 en 19 van die MFMA om publieke deelname toe te laat;

Tabel/...

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2021/22	Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Konsep Begroting 2022/23	Konsep Begroting 2023/24	Konsep Begroting 2024/25
Kapitaalbegroting	166 435 729	166 040 448	203 752 433	185 834 903	166 179 472
Bedryfsuitgawes	911 967 149	951 133 356	1 026 601 605	1 055 394 402	1 135 542 535
Bedryfsinkomste	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 104 983 965	1 113 176 083	1 174 467 869
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(78 382 360)**	**(57 781 681)**	**(38 925 335)**
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings en Bydraes	47 912 409	48 027 246	87 109 000	63 351 000	35 935 000
(Surplus)/ Tekort	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**8 726 640**	**5 569 319**	**(2 990 335)**

(g) Dat daar inbeginsel goedkeuring verleen word vir die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 14(1) en (2) van die Plaaslike Regering: Wet op Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting, 2004 ten opsigte van die heffing van konsep eiendomsbelastingkoerse, vrystellings en afslag op eiendomme soos gespesifiseer in die onderstaande skedule en in die eiendomsbelastingbeleid vir die 2022/2023 finansiële jaar, vir doeleindes van die publieke deelnameproses;

Category of property	***Rate ratio***	***(c/R) rate determined for the relevant property category***
Residential properties	*1: 1*	*0,5624*
Business and Commercial properties	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Industrial properties	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Agricultural properties	*1: 0,25*	*0,1406*
Mining properties	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Public Service Infrastructure	*1: 0,25*	*0,1406*
Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Public Benefit Organisations	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Vacant properties	*1: 1,3470*	*0,7575*
Municipal properties	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Conservation Areas	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Protected Areas	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
National Monuments	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Informal Settlements	*1: 0*	*0,0000*

Exemptions and Reductions

- ***Residential Properties:*** *For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R15 000 of the property's market value. The R15 000 is the statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.*

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

- ***Indigent owners****: 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy to a maximum valuation of R105 000;*

- ***Qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons**: A rebate to an amount equal to the rates payable on the first amount of the valuation of such property to a limit of R300 000.*

***NB:** Please refer to the municipality's property rates policy in respect of all rebates offered.*

(h) Dat die Raad die konsep tariefstrukture en heffings vir water, vullisverwydering, riool en ander diverse heffings soos uiteengesit in **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** goedkeur met die doel om publieke deelname toe te laat;

(i) Dat die Raad die voorgestelde elektrisiteitstariewe as konsep goedkeur vir die 2022/23 finansiële jaar, met inagneming dat dit onderhewig is aan finale goedkeuring deur NERSA;

(j) Dat die jaarlikse begrotingstabelle soos vereis deur die Begrotings- en Rapporteringsregulasies en uiteengesit is in **(Annexure C: Budget Report and A-Schedules 2022/23 – 2023/24)** goedgekeur word;

(k) Dat die **wysigings** aan die begrotings- en verwante beleide soos vervat in **(Annexure D: Draft Amendments to Budget & Related Policies 2022/23)**, goedgekeur word met die doel vir die publiek se menings en kommentaar;

(l) Dat die opleidingsbegroting beperk is tot **0,70%** van die salarisbegroting ten bedrae van **R 2 036 894** vir die 2022/23 finansiële jaar as konsep goedgekeur word;

(m) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die verhogings vir die Direkteure kontraktueel gekoppel is aan die ander personeel wat op nasionale vlak onderhandel en bepaal word:

- Ten opsigte van alle personeel, 'n verhoging van **4.9%** vir 2022/2023; **4.4%** vir die 2023/2024 en **4%** vir 2024/2025 finansiële jare, uitgesluit die toename in ander voordele wat van toepassing is en die jaarlikse 2,5% kerfverhoging waar van toepassing;

- Daar is voldoende begroot vir alle salarisaanpassings;

- Voorsiening is gemaak vir 'n **3%** verhoging vir politieke ampsbekleërs wat val binne die middelband van die inflasieteikens soos bepaal deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank (SARB).

(n) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die begrote bedryfssurplusse en dat die begroting "kontant gefinansier" word as gevolg van die kontantreserwes in tabel A8, die totale groei in uitgawes van **7.9%** vanaf die huidige na die nuwe finansiële jaar en die inkomstebronne met 'n groei in inkomste van **9.7% (slegs 5.9% kapitale toekennings uitgesluit)** vir die MTREF periode, sowel as die kontantvloei-staat soos per **(A-schedule: A7)** vir die volgende drie finansiële jare;

- die risikofaktor vir kontantdekking vir bedryfsuitgawes is **8.3 maande** vir 2022/23, **8.3 maande** vir 2023/24 en **7.6 maande** vir die 2024/25 finansiële jaar (dit kan wesenlik beïnvloed word, maar op hierdie stadium is dit nie moontlik om wetenskaplik te bepaal nie);

- oor die volgende drie finansiële jare is die beplanning van so 'n aard dat netto bedryfstekorte verwag word vir 2022/23, 'n bedrag van **R 8 726 640**, vir 2023/24 'n bedrag van **R 5 569 319** en 'n bedryfssurplus vir 2024/25, 'n bedrag van **R 2 990 335 (kapitale toekennings uitgesluit),** wat bestuurbaar is binne die risiko-aptyt van die munisipaliteit en gerugsteen word deur die verbeterde betaalkoerse.

3.2/...

(o) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsomsendbriewe en –formate in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

(p) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die begroting opgestel is in die nuwe mSCOA Weergawe 6.6 soos vereis deur Nasionale Tesourie;

(q) Dat die proses van publieke insette, of kommentaar op die konsep begroting, **hersiende** begroting en verwante beleide (beperk tot die hersienings van die vorige jaar) en begrotingsdokumente, belasting koerse op eiendomme en tariewe op **29 April 2022** sluit.

3.3 KONSEP 2022/2023 DIENSLEWERING- EN BEGROTING-IMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN (SDBIP)

Die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 (MFMA) definieer die Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) as 'n gedetailleerde plan wat deur die burgemeester van 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 53(1)(c)(ii) van die MFMA goedgekeur word vir implementering van die munisipaliteit se lewering van dienste en van sy jaarlikse begroting.

Die voorlegging van die SDBIP geskied ingevolge regulasies 14 en 15 van die *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations*.

Die doel van die SDBIP is om die munisipale bestuur te ondersteun om diensleweringsteikens, sowel as die spandering van die kapitaalbegroting binne gegewe tydsraamwerke te bereik.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee kennis neem van die aangehegte konsep 2022/2023 Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) ten einde dit by die Raadsvergadering ter tafel te lê in terme van regulasie 14 van die Munisipale Begroting en Rapportering Regulasies; en

(b) dat die SDBIP in terme van regulasie 15 van die Munisipale Begroting en Rapportering Regulasies aan Nasionale Tesourie en Provinsiale Tesourie voorgelê word.

3.4 UITSTAANDE DEBITEURE: FEBRUARIE 2022 (5/7/1/1)

'n Volledige verslag van die stand van uitstaande debiteure is met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

BESLUIT dat kennis geneem word van die verslag aangaande die stand van Swartland Munisipaliteit se uitstaande debiteure vir Februarie 2022.

3.5 VORDERING MET UITSTAANDE VERSEKERINGSEISE (5/14/3/5)

Ingevolge die Batebestuursbeleid moet maandeliks verslag gedoen word insake die uitstaande versekeringseise.

BESLUIT dat kennis geneem word van die stand van uitstaande versekeringseise tot en met 28 Februarie 2022 soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

(GET) J H CLEOPHAS
UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUUR-, ADMINISTRASIE EN FINANSIES PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 13 APRIL 2022 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:
Voorsitter, rdl I S le Minnie
Ondervoorsitter, rdl N Smit

O'Kennedy, E C	Soldaka, P E
Penxa, B J	Van Essen, T (rdh)
Pypers, D C	van Zyl, M (rdd)
Rangasamy, M A (rdh)	Vermeulen, G
	Warnick, A K

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Senior Bestuurder: Bou-Omgewing, mnr A M Zaayman
Senior Bestuurder: Tegniese Dienste, mnr M J Swanepoel
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede en versoek rdl A K Warnick om die vergadering met gebed te open.

Die voorsitter bevestig die teenwoordigheid van raadslede wat dien op die Portefeuljekomitee: Munisipale Bestuurder, Administrasie en Finansies.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger en die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULE VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (MUNISIPALE BESTUUR-, ADMINISTRASIE- EN FINANSIESKOMITEE) GEHOU OP 9 MAART 2022

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdh T Van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdd M van Zyl)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Munisipale Bestuur-, Administrasie- en Finansieskomitee) gehou op 9 Maart 2022 goedgekeur word.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: FEBRUARIE 2022

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder gee agtergrond oor die aantal appèlle teen die Munisipaliteit rakende die toekenning van tenders wat onsuksesvol was.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder meld dat daar 54.9% van die kapitaalbegroting spandeer is. Die mikpunt was dat die spandering teen einde Desember ten minste op 35% staan, maar het die direkteure die versekering gegee dat die totale kapitaalspandering vir die 2021/2022 finansiële jaar ±95% sal wees.

Verder meld die Munisipale Bestuurder dat die teiken insake aantal werksgeleenthede geskep deur die Munisipaliteit se kapitaalprojekte (kontrakte > R200 000) vir die 2021/2022 finansiële jaar 'n totaal van 150 werksgeleenthede is. Indien die meerjarige tenders in ag geneem word vermeerder die totaal met 66 werksgeleenthede.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder meld dat die klein kapitaalprojekte in terme van die voorsieningskanaalbestuurproses afgehandel word. Die notaboeke vir die res van die raadslede sal binne die volgende drie tot agt weke afgelewer word.

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdl E C O'Kennedy, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Munisipale Bestuurder vir Februarie 2022.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

7. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. ADMINISTRASIE

7.1 MAANDVERSLAG: FEBRUARIE 2022

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdh T Van Essen)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Korporatiewe Dienste vir Februarie 2022.

8. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

9. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. FINANSIES

9.1 MAANDVERSLAG: FEBRUARIE 2022

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer en versoek die Bestuurder: Begrotingskantoor, me H Papier, om belangrike aspekte uit te wys.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Finansiële Dienste vir Februarie 2022.

10. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen.

(GET) RDL I S LE MINNIE
VOORSITTER

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE SIVIELE- EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 13 APRIL 2022 OM 10:20

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:
Voorsitter, rdl R J Jooste
Ondervoorsitter, rdh T van Essen

Bess, D G	Smit, N
Duda, A A	Stanley, B J (rdh)
Fortuin, C	van Zyl, M (rdd)
O'Kennedy, E C	

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Senior Bestuurder: Bou-Omgewing, mnr A M Zaayman
Senior Bestuurder: Tegniese Dienste, mnr M J Swanepoel
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom almal teenwoordig.

Die voorsitter bevestig die teenwoordigheid van raadslede wat dien op die Portefeuljekomitee: Siviele en Elektriese Dienste.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdl C Pieters, die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger en die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (SIVIELE- EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTEKOMITEE) GEHOU OP 9 MAART 2022

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Siviele- en Elektriese Dienste) gehou op 9 Maart 2022 goedgekeur word.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE

5.1. MAANDVERSLAG: FEBRUARIE 2022

5.1.1 SIVIELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag, soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer, ter tafel.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann, gee – onder andere – inligting deur insake die finale uitvloeisel van die Swartland-afvalwatersuiweringswerke.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste meld dat Swartland Munisipaliteit 3de gelys word in die Weskaap met betrekking tot die "*Green Drop Evaluation*", met 'n totale telling van 89%. Die belegging wat die raad gemaak het met betrekking tot watersuiweringswerke, is beloon, met die goeie telling wat die munisipaliteit verwerk het.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste gee statistieke deur insake die stand van die damvlakke.

Verder meld die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste dat onwettige storting steeds 'n bekommernis is en dat 'n onwettige stortingskomitee gestig is, verteenwoordiging van amptenare en raadslede om die probleem aan te spreek.

Rdl A A Duda meld dat die publiek opgevoed moet word deur die munisipale amptenare rakende onwettige storting wat plaasvind in die gemeenskap.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Siviele Ingenieursdienste vir Februarie 2022.

5.1.2 ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel, soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer, en versoek die Senior Bestuurder: Tegniese Dienste, mnr M J Swanepoel, om die belangrikste aspekte uit te lig.

Mnr M J Swanepoel gee die skedule deur vir die week se kragonderbrekings.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Elektriese Ingenieursdienste vir Februarie 2022.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

[Rdh B J Stanley verlaat die vergadering, voor die verdaging van die vergadering, sonder toestemming vanaf die Voorsitter.]

(GET) RDL R J JOOSTE
VOORSITTER

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 13 APRIL 2022 OM 10:38

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:
Voorsitter, rdl G Vermeulen
Ondervoorsitter, rdl D G Bess

Booysen, A M
De Beer, J M
Le Minnie, I S
Pypers, D C
Rangasamy, M A (rdh)
Smit, N
Soldaka, P E

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Senior Bestuurder: Bou-Omgewing, mnr A M Zaayman
Senior Bestuurder: Tegniese Dienste, mnr M J Swanepoel
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom almal teenwoordig.

Die voorsitter bevestig die teenwoordigheid van raadslede wat dien op die Portefeuljekomitee: Ontwikkelingsdienste.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan die rdl C Daniels, die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger en die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (ONTWIKKELINGS-DIENSTE) GEHOU OP 9 MAART 2022

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D C Pypers)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Ontwikkelingsdienste) gehou op 9 Maart 2022 goedgekeur word.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE

5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: FEBRUARIE 2022

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz, gee inligting deur insake die vordering met die onderskeie behuisingsprojekte en kleinboere in die munisipale area.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl J M De Beer, gesekondeer deur rdl D C Pypers)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Ontwikkelingsdienste vir Februarie 2022.

6. VERSLAGDOENING INSAKE GEDELEGEERDE BESLUITNEMING DEUR

6.1 DIE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNINGSTRIBUNAAL

Dat **KENNIS GENEEM** word van die inhoud van die notule van 'n vergadering van die Munisipale Beplanningstribunaal gehou op 09 Februarie 2022.

7. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

(GET) RDL G VERMEULEN
VOORSITTER

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE BESKERMINGSDIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 13 APRIL 2022 OM 11:03

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:
Voorsitter, rdd M van Zyl
Ondervoorsitter, rdl A K Warnick

Bess, D G
De Beer, J M
Fortuin, C
Jooste, R J
Le Minnie, I S
Papier, J R
Pieters, C
Stanley, B J (rdh)

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Senior Bestuurder: Bou-Omgewing, mnr A M Zaayman
Senior Bestuurder: Tegniese Dienste, mnr M J Swanepoel
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

Rdd M van Zyl bevestig die teenwoordigheid van raadslede wat dien op die Portefeuljekomitee: Beskermingsdienste.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdle C Daniels, C Pieters, die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger en die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (BESKERMINGS-DIENSTE) GEHOU OP 9 MAART 2022

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl I S Le Minnie)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Beskermingsdienste) gehou op 9 Maart 2022 goedgekeur word, onderhewig aan die regstelling dat 10 Maart ingevoeg word by "môre" op bl 183.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE

5.1. MAANDVERSLAG: FEBRUARIE 2022

5.1.1 PRESTASIEVERSLAG
5.1.2 VERKEER- EN WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENSTE
5.1.3 BRANDBESTRYDING

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag, soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer, ter tafel en gee geleentheid aan die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys, om belangrikste aspekte uit die maandverslag aan raadslede uit te wys.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste meld dat die Verkeer- en Wetstoepassingsdienste oor die Paasnaweek die Swartland area sal beskerm om die ongeluksyfer te verlaag wat gewoonlik oor Paasnaweek plaasvind.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste meld dat daar gesprekke plaasgevind het tussen Swartland Munisipaliteit en Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit oor 'n diensleweringsmodel vir brandbestryders. Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit sal 'n diensverskaffer aanstel om te bepaal wat die beste diensleweringsmodel vir die Weskus sal wees.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die verslae van die onderskeie afdelings in die Direktoraat Beskermingsdienste, nl. Verkeer- en Wetstoepassing en Brandbestryding vir Februarie 2022.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

(GET) RDD M VAN ZYL
VOORSITTER

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Office of the Director: Financial Services
8 April 2022

5/1/4
WYK: Alle

ITEM 7.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEEVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 21 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP: BEGROTINGSBEHEERKOMITEE 2021/2022 – 2023/2024 SPESIALE AANSUIWERINGSBEDRYFS- EN KAPITAALBEGROTING TEGNIESE AANBEVELINGS

SUBJECT: BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE (BSC) 2021/2022 – 2023/2024 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET TECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS

1. BACKGROUND

The municipality received an additional MIG allocation from the national government, of which the detail of the funding was not confirmed or guaranteed at the time of the March 2022 Special Adjustments Budget process. The reason for this special adjustments budget is thus to allocate the additional funding of R4 000 000 to the Department of Civil Services as per the promulgated Government Gazette Extraordinary (No.46095) dated 25 March 2022.

1.2 SECTION 28 MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGETS

(2) An adjustments budget-

(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
(b) **may appropriate additional revenues that have become available** over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
(c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
(g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

2. HIGH-LEVEL DISCUSSION / MOTIVATION

The adjustments in respect of the Capital Budget for 2021/2022 will result in an increase of R4 000 000, which will increase the 2021/2022 capital budget from R166 040 448 to R170 040 448.

The adjustments in respect of the Operating Budget for 2021/2022 will result in the gross budgeted surplus of R55 906 750 increasing to R59 906 750 including capital grants and development charges. The adjustments will have no effect on the budgeted net surplus excluding capital grants and development charges of R7 879 504**. At this juncture it is appropriate to emphasize that the aforementioned net surplus of R7 879 504 is the more appropriate measurement of budgeted surpluses or deficits** from a budgeted cash flow perspective.

The adjustments to the 2021/2022 balance sheet budget are due to the adjustments to the operating and capital budget.

Note: The difference between the actual adjustment amounts and the adjustment amounts in the B-schedule are because of virements within departments (Virements processed since the last adjusted budget) that now also forms part of the latest proposed adjusted budget.

2.1 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

No adjustments were made to the operating expenditure except for virements already processed that must be allocated during this special adjustments budget.

2.2 OPERATING REVENUE

An increase in revenue of R4 000 000 due to the following:

1. Transfers Recognised – Capital increases by R4 000 000 due to the additional MIG funding allocation.

2.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The following MIG-approved capital projects must increase due to the R4 000 000 additional MIG funding:

1. Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads must increase by R2 450 000;
2. Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads must increase by R1 200 000;
3. Swartland Bulk Water System S3.3 & S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank must increase by R350 000.

(See detail attached in Annexure A)

IMPORTANT NOTE: *Council and other stakeholders must take note that the final revenue and expenditure figures as reported in the B- schedules to National and Provincial Treasury which form part of the budget documentation, will differ considerably from the figures mentioned in the table under recommendation (b), due to the fact that departmental charges are accounted for differently. The end result however in respect of the surplus remains unchanged.*

RECOMMENDATIONS

(The following recommendations by the Budget Steering Committee held on 19 April 2022, to be considered by the Executive Mayoral Committee on 21 April 2022)

(a) That it be noted that the Budget Steering Committee urgently convened to consider the explanations and motivations provided by the financial staff and responsible director as it relates to the adjustments;

(b) That approval be granted to amend the high-level operating budget for 2021/2022 with no amendments to the outer years as follows:

	Original Budget 2021/22	Mid-Year Adj Budget 2021/22	Second Adj Budget 2021/22	Special Adj Budget 2021/22	Original Budget 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24
Capital budget	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	170 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Operating Expenditure	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Operating Revenue	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 013 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(59 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Less: Capital Grants, Donations & Development Charges	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	52 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Deficit	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) *That it be noted that the changes to the budget will have no impact on tariffs in respect of the 2021/2022 financial year or beyond and the budgeted net surplus of R7 879 504 will remain unchanged;*

(d) *That the adjusted budget schedules as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in* ***(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)****;*

(e) *That the Director: Financial Services adhere to the requirements of the Budget Circulars and Budget Reforms in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;*

(f) *That the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) where appropriate be amended accordingly.*

AANBEVELINGS

(Die volgende aanbevelings deur die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee gehou op 19 April 2022, vir oorweging deur die UBK op 21 April 2022)

(a) Dat kennis geneem word dat die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee dringend vergader het om die verduidelikings en motivering van die finansiële personeel en verantwoordelike direkteur te oorweeg gegewe die veranderinge;

(b) Dat goedkeuring verleen word om die hoë-vlak bedryfsbegroting vir 2021/2022 as volg te wysig met geen veranderinge aan die buite jare nie;

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2021/22	Half-Jaarlikse Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Tweede Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Spesiale Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Oorspronklike Begroting 2022/23	Oorspronklike Begroting 2023/24
Kapitaalbegroting	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	170 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Bedryfsuitgawes	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Bedryfsinkomste	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 013 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(59 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings, Donasies & Ontwikkelingsbydraes	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	52 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Tekort	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) Dat kennis geneem word dat die veranderinge in die begroting geen impak op tariewe het ten opsigte van die 2021/2022 finansiële jaar en dat die begrote netto surplus van R7 879 504 onveranderd bly;

(d) Dat die aangepaste begrotingskedules soos vereis deur die Begroting en Verslagdoening Regulasies goedgekeur word soos vervat in **(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)**;

(e) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsomsendbriewe en –formate in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

(f) Dat die Dienslewering – en Begroting Implementeringsplan (SDBIP) toepaslik dienooreenkomstig gewysig word.

(Get) M BOLTON

DIREKTEUR: Finansiële Dienste

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2021/2022 "Annexure A"

	Original Budget 2021/2022	Mid-Year Adjustment 2021/2022	Second Adjustment 2021/2022	Special Adjustment 2021/2022	Increase / (Decrease)	COMMENTS
CAPITAL						
Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads (MIG)	3 822 526	3 423 526	3 423 526	5 873 526	2 450 000	**Funded by the additional MIG grant allocation.**
Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads (MIG)	-	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	
Swartland Bulk Water System S3.3 & S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank I1/4 (MIG)	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	
SUB TOTALS	**3 822 526**	**3 423 526**	**3 423 526**	**7 423 526**	**4 000 000**	
REVENUE						
Grants: Subsidies Received: Capital						
Transfer from Grants	46 715 500	45 127 337	45 127 337	49 127 337	4 000 000	**Additional MIG grant allocation.**
SUB TOTALS	**46 715 500**	**45 127 337**	**45 127 337**	**49 127 337**	**4 000 000**	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**911 967 149**	**951 133 356**	**953 347 356**	**953 347 356**	**-**	
TOTAL REVENUE	**968 875 613**	**1 007 040 106**	**1 009 254 106**	**1 013 254 106**	**4 000 000**	
(-SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(59 906 750)**	**(4 000 000)**	
EXCL. CAPITAL GRANTS & CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**47 912 409**	**48 027 246**	**48 027 246**	**52 027 246**	**4 000 000**	
(-SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**-**	

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

2021/22– 2023/24

B-SCHEDULES

(A1 – A10)

WC015 Swartland - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 April 2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Original Budget A	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Performance						
Property rates	138 386	–	–	140 332	150 854	159 643
Service charges	519 684	–	–	522 269	575 880	638 120
Investment revenue	37 706	–	–	37 769	36 526	33 355
Transfers recognised - operational	152 542	–	–	160 849	166 080	155 585
Other own revenue	58 853	–	–	86 215	57 691	65 798
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**907 171**	**–**	**–**	**947 435**	**987 031**	**1 052 501**
Employee costs	260 602	–	–	264 913	274 302	284 252
Remuneration of councillors	11 232	–	–	11 232	11 487	11 748
Depreciation & asset impairment	95 797	–	–	99 375	102 005	113 549
Finance charges	13 141	–	–	13 141	12 297	11 401
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	332 223	(46)	(46)	338 316	379 996	435 327
Transfers and grants	3 851	–	–	3 891	3 774	3 952
Other expenditure	181 331	46	46	208 688	184 863	178 660
Total Expenditure	**898 175**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 996	0	0	7 880	18 307	13 613
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	46 716	4 000	4 000	49 127	44 610	49 471
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,	1 197	–	–	2 900	1 256	1 317
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**56 908**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**56 908**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure	166 436	4 000	4 000	170 040	132 745	136 679
Transfers recognised - capital	46 716	4 000	4 000	50 127	44 610	49 471
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	119 720	–	–	119 913	88 135	87 208
Total sources of capital funds	**166 436**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**
Financial position						
Total current assets	703 155	0	0	778 738	742 557	780 173
Total non current assets	2 157 863	4 000	4 000	2 152 952	2 179 812	2 193 770
Total current liabilities	146 380	–	–	125 398	147 247	148 114
Total non current liabilities	180 716	–	–	212 567	167 213	153 519
Community wealth/Equity	**2 533 922**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 593 725**	**2 595 523**	**2 659 924**
Cash flows						
Net cash from (used) operating	144 660	4 005	4 005	153 277	148 663	157 466
Net cash from (used) investing	(166 358)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(142 964)	(132 662)	(136 604)
Net cash from (used) financing	(10 979)	–	–	(8 463)	(10 979)	(10 979)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**577 694**	**5**	**5**	**642 054**	**582 716**	**592 599**

WC015 Swartland - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 April 2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Original Budget A	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation						
Cash and investments available	577 694	5	5	642 054	582 716	592 599
Application of cash and investments	219 553	–	–	207 922	205 705	186 916
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**358 141**	**5**	**5**	**434 132**	**377 011**	**405 683**
Asset Management						
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 157 863	4 000	4 000	2 152 941	2 179 812	2 193 770
Depreciation	94 807	–	–	94 807	101 006	112 539
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	96 854	2 810	2 810	99 981	70 049	54 114
Repairs and Maintenance	57 497	242	242	59 237	61 664	83 955
Free services						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	62 582	–	–	62 582	66 792	71 365
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 644	–	–	4 644	4 800	4 967
Households below minimum service level						
Water:	6	–	–	6	6	6
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	–	–	3	3	3
Energy:	1	–	–	1	1	1
Refuse:	13	–	–	13	13	13

WC015 Swartland - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30 April 2022							
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional							
Governance and administration		**239 681**	**–**	**–**	**259 028**	**252 432**	**263 024**
Executive and council		295	–	–	295	299	304
Finance and administration		239 386	–	–	258 734	252 132	262 720
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**84 005**	**–**	**–**	**97 159**	**90 578**	**66 696**
Community and social services		11 725	–	–	12 789	11 956	12 363
Sport and recreation		4 438	–	–	4 669	3 297	3 552
Public safety		26 234	–	–	41 053	27 643	30 537
Housing		41 608	–	–	38 648	47 682	20 244
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**18 013**	**3 650**	**3 650**	**24 074**	**23 774**	**46 453**
Planning and development		3 561	–	–	4 088	3 711	3 874
Road transport		14 453	3 650	3 650	19 986	20 063	42 579
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**613 353**	**350**	**350**	**619 170**	**666 080**	**727 081**
Energy sources		383 738	–	–	384 780	428 024	481 703
Water management		92 270	350	350	93 383	112 025	111 088
Waste water management		90 720	–	–	92 082	76 628	81 284
Waste management		46 625	–	–	48 925	49 403	53 006
Other		**31**	**–**	–	**31**	**33**	**35**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**955 083**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**999 462**	**1 032 897**	**1 103 289**
Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration		**151 061**	**(236)**	**(236)**	**141 749**	**155 007**	**160 351**
Executive and council		21 677	–	–	22 331	22 336	23 002
Finance and administration		127 417	(236)	(236)	117 511	130 603	135 188
Internal audit		1 967	–	–	1 907	2 068	2 161
Community and public safety		**143 313**	**112**	**112**	**161 286**	**153 708**	**128 124**
Community and social services		22 657	(5)	(5)	24 031	23 433	24 481
Sport and recreation		27 273	61	61	30 156	28 831	29 972
Public safety		62 940	56	56	76 536	66 015	68 613
Housing		30 442	–	–	30 562	35 429	5 058
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**64 574**	**252**	**252**	**67 271**	**66 963**	**90 352**
Planning and development		13 868	–	–	13 164	14 173	14 297
Road transport		50 706	252	252	54 107	52 790	76 055
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**537 487**	**(129)**	**(129)**	**567 512**	**591 259**	**658 242**
Energy sources		347 565	24	24	362 133	396 159	452 333
Water management		69 431	6	6	80 680	70 141	74 231
Waste water management		67 528	(159)	(159)	71 300	69 025	72 814
Waste management		52 963	1	1	53 398	55 934	58 863
Other		**1 740**	**–**	–	**1 737**	**1 786**	**1 820**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**898 175**	**–**	**–**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**56 908**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**

WC015 Swartland - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30 April 2022

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1							
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		11 506	12 463	–	–	12 463	11 443	11 684
Vote 2 - Civil Services		248 218	256 859	4 000	4 000	260 859	254 865	289 229
Vote 3 - Council		295	295	–	–	295	299	304
Vote 4 - Electricity Services		383 738	384 780	–	–	384 780	428 024	481 703
Vote 5 - Financial Services		227 643	244 765	–	–	244 765	245 402	250 865
Vote 6 - Development Services		47 074	44 873	–	–	44 873	54 225	27 318
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services		36 609	51 428	–	–	51 428	38 637	42 186
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**955 083**	**995 462**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**999 462**	**1 032 897**	**1 103 289**
Expenditure by Vote	1							
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		41 476	38 286	–	–	38 286	42 690	44 423
Vote 2 - Civil Services		278 453	299 529	159	159	299 688	287 310	322 699
Vote 3 - Council		18 220	18 466	–	–	18 466	18 758	19 319
Vote 4 - Electricity Services		364 266	379 089	(276)	(276)	378 813	413 775	470 886
Vote 5 - Financial Services		59 521	53 239	61	61	53 300	60 939	62 797
Vote 6 - Development Services		53 057	53 534	–	–	53 534	58 633	28 824
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager		8 168	7 985	–	–	7 985	8 370	8 660
Vote 8 - Protection Services		75 013	89 429	56	56	89 485	78 248	81 280
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**898 175**	**939 555**	**–**	**–**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**

WC015 Swartland - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	2	138 386	140 332	–	–	140 332	150 854	159 643
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	369 764	370 364	–	–	370 364	416 855	469 929
Service charges - water revenue	2	75 190	75 585	–	–	75 585	78 956	82 902
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	45 988	46 978	–	–	46 978	49 007	51 725
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	28 742	29 342	–	–	29 342	31 061	33 565
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 529	1 628	–	–	1 628	1 606	1 702
Interest earned - external investments		37 706	37 769	–	–	37 769	36 526	33 355
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 601	2 984	–	–	2 984	2 757	2 922
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23 591	32 671	–	–	32 671	25 003	26 501
Licences and permits		4 445	4 445	–	–	4 445	4 708	4 986
Agency services		5 699	5 699	–	–	5 699	6 040	6 403
Transfers and subsidies		152 542	160 849	–	–	160 849	166 080	155 585
Other revenue	2	10 776	11 701	–	–	11 701	12 119	12 802
Gains		10 214	27 088	–	–	27 088	5 457	10 482
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**907 171**	**947 435**	**–**	**–**	**947 435**	**987 031**	**1 052 501**
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		260 602	264 913	–	–	264 913	274 302	284 252
Remuneration of councillors		11 232	11 232	–	–	11 232	11 487	11 748
Debt impairment		36 031	35 936	–	–	35 936	31 407	32 792
Depreciation & asset impairment		95 797	99 375	–	–	99 375	102 005	113 549
Finance charges		13 141	13 141	–	–	13 141	12 297	11 401
Bulk purchases - electricity		299 500	299 500	–	–	299 500	345 923	399 540
Inventory consumed		32 723	38 862	(46)	(46)	38 816	34 074	35 786
Contracted services		87 781	89 594	180	180	89 774	95 081	85 585
Transfers and subsidies		3 851	3 891	–	–	3 891	3 774	3 952
Other expenditure		48 433	49 060	(134)	(134)	48 926	49 585	50 893
Losses		9 086	34 052	–	–	34 052	8 791	9 390
Total Expenditure		**898 175**	**939 555**	**–**	**–**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**8 996**	**7 880**	**–**	**–**	**7 880**	**18 307**	**13 613**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 716	45 127	4 000	4 000	49 127	44 610	49 471
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,		1 197	2 900	–	–	2 900	1 256	1 317
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)					–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Taxation					–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Attributable to minorities					–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**

WC015 Swartland - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2							
Vote 2 - Civil Services		81 096	82 438	1 550	1 550	83 988	45 922	33 907
Vote 4 - Electricity Services		14 855	14 855	–	–	14 855	5 000	20 000
Vote 6 - Development Services		13 100	8 293	–	–	8 293	15 800	19 760
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**109 051**	**105 587**	**1 550**	**1 550**	**107 137**	**66 722**	**73 667**
Single-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2							
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		872	592	–	–	592	124	126
Vote 2 - Civil Services		37 373	39 305	2 450	2 450	41 755	51 240	44 325
Vote 3 - Council		10	10	–	–	10	10	572
Vote 4 - Electricity Services		10 503	11 042	–	–	11 042	10 190	12 800
Vote 5 - Financial Services		381	321	–	–	321	260	271
Vote 6 - Development Services		6 238	6 860	–	–	6 860	304	76
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager		10	10	–	–	10	10	12
Vote 8 - Protection Services		1 998	2 313	–	–	2 313	3 885	4 831
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**57 385**	**60 454**	**2 450**	**2 450**	**62 904**	**66 023**	**63 012**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**166 436**	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**
Capital Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration		**14 850**	**16 472**	**–**	**–**	**16 472**	**1 134**	**2 404**
Executive and council		20	20	–	–	20	20	584
Finance and administration		14 830	16 452	–	–	16 452	1 114	1 820
Community and public safety		**6 469**	**6 869**	**–**	**–**	**6 869**	**5 732**	**6 594**
Community and social services		150	170	–	–	170	632	100
Sport and recreation		4 321	4 386	–	–	4 386	1 215	1 663
Public safety		1 998	2 313	–	–	2 313	3 885	4 831
Economic and environmental services		**47 068**	**47 352**	**3 644**	**3 644**	**50 996**	**59 442**	**66 237**
Planning and development		12 578	9 820	(6)	(6)	9 815	1 927	1 267
Road transport		34 490	37 532	3 650	3 650	41 182	57 515	64 970
Trading services		**98 049**	**95 347**	**356**	**356**	**95 703**	**66 437**	**61 444**
Energy sources		23 321	23 755	–	–	23 755	14 388	32 105
Water management		9 925	9 599	350	350	9 949	29 275	20 437
Waste water management		62 940	60 682	6	6	60 688	16 564	5 286
Waste management		1 862	1 311	–	–	1 311	6 210	3 616
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**166 436**	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**
Funded by:								
National Government		31 055	30 656	4 000	4 000	34 656	28 810	29 711
Provincial Government		15 661	14 471	–	–	14 471	15 800	19 760
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		–	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**46 716**	**46 127**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**50 127**	**44 610**	**49 471**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		119 720	119 913	–	–	119 913	88 135	87 208
Total Capital Funding		**166 436**	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**

WC015 Swartland - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30 April 2022

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash		577 694	642 050	5	5	642 054	582 716	592 599
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	104 464	100 604	–	–	100 604	130 077	158 783
Other debtors		11 800	17 079	–	–	17 079	12 160	12 711
Current portion of long-term receivables		80	70	–	–	70	80	80
Inventory		9 117	18 935	(5)	(5)	18 930	17 523	15 999
Total current assets		**703 155**	**778 738**	**0**	**0**	**778 738**	**742 557**	**780 173**
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables		–	11	–	–	11	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		32 979	32 930	–	–	32 930	31 903	30 764
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 123 350	2 114 440	4 000	4 000	2 118 440	2 146 647	2 162 042
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		414	451	–	–	451	142	(156)
Other non-current assets		1 120	1 120	–	–	1 120	1 120	1 120
Total non current assets		**2 157 863**	**2 148 952**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 152 952**	**2 179 812**	**2 193 770**
TOTAL ASSETS		**2 861 018**	**2 927 690**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 931 690**	**2 922 369**	**2 973 942**
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		10 018	8 761	–	–	8 761	10 018	10 018
Consumer deposits		17 048	17 048		–	17 048	17 915	18 781
Trade and other payables		109 835	88 279	–	–	88 279	109 835	109 835
Provisions		9 479	11 311	–	–	11 311	9 479	9 479
Total current liabilities		**146 380**	**125 398**	**–**	**–**	**125 398**	**147 247**	**148 114**
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	1	84 257	90 723	–	–	90 723	72 411	60 566
Provisions	1	96 459	121 844	–	–	121 844	94 801	92 953
Total non current liabilities		**180 716**	**212 567**	**–**	**–**	**212 567**	**167 213**	**153 519**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**327 096**	**337 965**	**–**	**–**	**337 965**	**314 460**	**301 633**
NET ASSETS	2	**2 533 922**	**2 589 725**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 593 725**	**2 607 909**	**2 672 310**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 306 584	2 365 545	4 000	4 000	2 369 545	2 358 462	2 413 242
Reserves		227 338	224 179	–	–	224 179	237 061	246 682
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**2 533 922**	**2 589 725**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 593 725**	**2 595 523**	**2 659 924**

WC015 Swartland - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates		131 466	136 823	–	–	136 823	143 311	151 660
Service charges		496 199	511 520	–	–	511 520	549 735	609 022
Other revenue		38 479	31 969	–	–	31 969	36 213	43 031
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	152 542	162 132	–	–	162 132	166 080	155 585
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	46 716	44 845	4 000	4 000	48 845	44 610	49 471
Interest		37 706	37 769	–	–	37 769	36 526	33 355
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Suppliers and employees		(743 542)	(760 839)	5	5	(760 835)	(813 857)	(871 384)
Finance charges		(11 055)	(11 055)	–	–	(11 055)	(10 180)	(9 324)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3 851)	(3 891)	–	–	(3 891)	(3 774)	(3 952)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**144 660**	**149 273**	**4 005**	**4 005**	**153 277**	**148 663**	**157 466**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		78	27 088	–	–	27 088	82	75
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	(11)	–	–	(11)	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Capital assets		(166 436)	(166 040)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(170 040)	(132 745)	(136 679)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(166 358)**	**(138 964)**	**(4 000)**	**(4 000)**	**(142 964)**	**(132 662)**	**(136 604)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		867	–	–	–	–	867	867
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing		(11 846)	(8 463)	–	–	(8 463)	(11 846)	(11 846)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(10 979)**	**(8 463)**	**–**	**–**	**(8 463)**	**(10 979)**	**(10 979)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(32 677)**	**1 846**	**5**	**5**	**1 850**	**5 022**	**9 883**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	610 371	640 204	–	–	640 204	577 694	582 716
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	577 694	642 050	5	5	642 054	582 716	592 599

WC015 Swartland - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	577 694	642 050	5	5	642 054	582 716	592 599
Other current investments > 90 days		0	–	–	–	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**577 694**	**642 050**	**5**	**5**	**642 054**	**582 716**	**592 599**
Applications of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers		16 850	2 387	–	–	2 387	16 850	16 850
Unspent borrowing		–	–		–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–		–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(24 633)	(18 642)	–	–	(18 642)	(48 202)	(76 612)
Other provisions		–	–		–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		227 336	224 177	–	–	224 177	237 058	246 678
Total Application of cash and investments:		**219 553**	**207 922**	**–**	**–**	**207 922**	**205 705**	**186 916**
Surplus(shortfall)		**358 141**	**434 128**	**5**	**5**	**434 132**	**377 011**	**405 683**

WC015 Swartland - Table B9 Asset Management - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**69 582**	**68 870**	**1 190**	**1 190**	**70 059**	**62 695**	**82 565**
Roads Infrastructure		11 081	12 840	1 200	1 200	14 040	28 206	32 265
Electrical Infrastructure		15 571	16 062	–	–	16 062	5 438	20 569
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 778	5 102	–	–	5 102	4 239	4 372
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 482	1 207	–	–	1 207	1 572	2 083
Solid Waste Infrastructure		720	310	–	–	310	2 000	–
Infrastructure		35 632	35 521	1 200	1 200	36 721	41 455	59 288
Community Facilities		2 368	3 212	–	–	3 212	1 000	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 400	2 854	–	–	2 854	–	–
Community Assets		3 768	6 066	–	–	6 066	1 000	700
Operational Buildings		10 880	11 560	–	–	11 560	–	–
Housing		10 776	7 180	–	–	7 180	1 833	1 169
Other Assets	6	21 656	18 740	–	–	18 740	1 833	1 169
Computer Equipment		1 587	1 762	–	–	1 762	1 233	1 120
Furniture and Office Equipment		348	350	(10)	(10)	340	272	280
Machinery and Equipment		2 319	2 339	–	–	2 339	5 890	4 877
Transport Assets		3 574	3 691	–	–	3 691	11 014	15 131
Land		700	400	–	–	400	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**28 030**	**29 145**	**2 460**	**2 460**	**31 605**	**33 000**	**36 600**
Roads Infrastructure		23 000	24 282	2 450	2 450	26 732	25 000	28 600
Electrical Infrastructure		4 200	4 150	10	10	4 161	8 000	8 000
Infrastructure		27 200	28 432	2 460	2 460	30 893	33 000	36 600
Housing		830	713	–	–	713	–	–
Other Assets	6	830	713	–	–	713	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**68 824**	**68 026**	**350**	**350**	**68 376**	**37 049**	**17 514**
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	500	500
Electrical Infrastructure		2 600	2 593	–	–	2 593	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 100	4 450	350	350	4 800	25 306	16 014
Sanitation Infrastructure		59 741	58 741	–	–	58 741	11 243	1 000
Infrastructure		66 441	65 784	350	350	66 134	37 049	17 514
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 383	2 242	–	–	2 242	–	–
Community Assets		2 383	2 242	–	–	2 242	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	166 436	166 040	4 000	4 000	170 040	132 745	136 679
Roads Infrastructure		34 081	37 122	3 650	3 650	40 772	53 206	60 864
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	500	500
Electrical Infrastructure		22 371	22 805	10	10	22 815	13 438	28 569
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 878	9 552	350	350	9 902	29 545	20 386
Sanitation Infrastructure		62 222	59 947	–	–	59 947	12 816	3 083
Solid Waste Infrastructure		720	310	–	–	310	2 000	–
Infrastructure		129 272	129 737	4 010	4 010	133 747	111 504	113 402
Community Facilities		2 368	3 212	–	–	3 212	1 000	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 783	5 096	–	–	5 096	–	–
Community Assets		6 151	8 308	–	–	8 308	1 000	700
Operational Buildings		10 880	11 560	–	–	11 560	–	–
Housing		11 606	7 893	–	–	7 893	1 833	1 169
Other Assets		22 486	19 453	–	–	19 453	1 833	1 169
Computer Equipment		1 587	1 762	–	–	1 762	1 233	1 120
Furniture and Office Equipment		348	350	(10)	(10)	340	272	280
Machinery and Equipment		2 319	2 339	–	–	2 339	5 890	4 877
Transport Assets		3 574	3 691	–	–	3 691	11 014	15 131
Land		700	400	–	–	400	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**166 436**	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**

WC015 Swartland - Table B9 Asset Management - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 157 863	2 148 941	4 000	4 000	2 152 941	2 179 812	2 193 770
Roads Infrastructure		448 546	396 667	3 650	3 650	400 317	476 243	509 048
Storm water Infrastructure		116 862	113 133	–	–	113 133	112 422	107 487
Electrical Infrastructure		333 281	338 495	10	10	338 505	330 716	341 753
Water Supply Infrastructure		384 893	471 390	350	350	471 740	399 573	403 611
Sanitation Infrastructure		484 270	505 003	–	–	505 003	479 386	462 199
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 684	18 806	–	–	18 806	3 569	(9 128)
Information and Communication Infrastructure		880	880	–	–	880	–	–
Infrastructure		1 780 416	1 844 375	4 010	4 010	1 848 385	1 801 909	1 814 971
Community Assets		151 777	52 933	–	–	52 933	146 286	141 060
Heritage Assets		1 120	1 120	–	–	1 120	1 120	1 120
Investment properties		32 979	32 930	–	–	32 930	31 903	30 764
Other Assets		69 022	77 000	–	–	77 000	69 260	67 663
Intangible Assets		414	451	–	–	451	142	(156)
Computer Equipment		5 862	4 962	–	–	4 962	5 740	5 373
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1 374)	1 845	(10)	(10)	1 835	(2 750)	(4 098)
Machinery and Equipment		13 619	14 770	–	–	14 770	17 551	20 264
Transport Assets		34 573	37 407	–	–	37 407	41 180	51 441
Land		69 456	81 147	–	–	81 147	67 471	65 368
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**2 157 863**	**2 148 941**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 152 941**	**2 179 812**	**2 193 770**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS								
Depreciation & asset impairment		94 807	94 807	–	–	94 807	101 006	112 539
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**57 497**	**58 995**	**242**	**242**	**59 237**	**61 664**	**83 955**
Roads Infrastructure		5 140	5 135	1	1	5 135	5 196	24 830
Storm water Infrastructure		17 281	18 335	(61)	(61)	18 274	18 318	19 184
Electrical Infrastructure		2 729	2 709	–	–	2 709	2 901	3 031
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 705	1 702	–	–	1 702	1 478	1 803
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 334	5 326	106	106	5 433	5 009	5 190
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 966	8 138	–	–	8 138	10 222	11 060
Infrastructure		40 155	41 344	46	46	41 390	43 124	65 098
Community Facilities		2 122	2 128	50	50	2 178	2 207	2 306
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 164	1 123	(251)	(251)	872	1 441	1 238
Community Assets		3 286	3 251	(201)	(201)	3 050	3 648	3 544
Operational Buildings		990	1 009	60	60	1 069	1 039	1 092
Housing		754	864	–	–	864	887	597
Other Assets		1 744	1 874	60	60	1 934	1 926	1 689
Licences and Rights		4 226	4 226	–	–	4 226	4 475	4 621
Intangible Assets		4 226	4 226	–	–	4 226	4 475	4 621
Computer Equipment		316	316	–	–	316	319	407
Furniture and Office Equipment		77	75	–	–	75	69	71
Machinery and Equipment		1 282	1 333	–	–	1 333	1 304	1 280
Transport Assets		6 412	6 577	337	337	6 914	6 799	7 245
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**152 304**	**153 802**	**242**	**242**	**154 044**	**162 670**	**196 494**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*58.2%*	*58.5%*			*58.8%*	*52.8%*	*39.6%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*102.2%*	*102.5%*			*105.5%*	*69.4%*	*48.1%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.7%*	*2.7%*			*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*3.8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*7.2%*	*7.3%*			*7.4%*	*6.0%*	*6.3%*

WC015 Swartland - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1							
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling		65 744	65 744	-	–	66	65 744	65 744
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 464	6 464	-	–	6	6 464	6 464
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	110	110	-	–	0	110	110
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		316	316		–	0	316	316
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		72 634	72 634	–	–	73	73	73
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			-	–	–	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	5 644	5 644	-	–	6	5 644	5 644
No water supply				-	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		5 644	5 644	–	–	6	6	6
Total number of households	5	**78 278**	**78 278**	**–**	**–**	**78**	**78**	**78**
Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		67 488	67 488	-	–	67 488	67 488	67 488
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 774	7 774	-	–	7 774	7 774	7 774
Chemical toilet		58	58	-	–	58	58	58
Pit toilet (ventilated)		74	74	-	–	74	74	74
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 394	75 394	–	–	75 394	75 394	75 394
Bucket toilet		1 982	1 982	-	–	1 982	1 982	1 982
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		282	282	-	–	282	282	282
No toilet provisions		620	620	-	–	620	620	620
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		2 884	2 884	–	–	2 884	2 884	2 884
Total number of households	5	**78 278**	**78 278**	**–**	**–**	**78 278**	**78 278**	**78 278**
Energy:								
Electricity (at least min. service level)		77 262	77 262	-	–	77 262	77 262	77 262
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		-	-		–	–	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		77 262	77 262	–	–	77 262	77 262	77 262
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	–	–	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	–	–	0	0
Other energy sources		1 016	1 016	-	–	1 016	1 016	1 016
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1 016	1 016	–	–	1 016	1 016	1 016
Total number of households	5	78 278	78 278	–	–	78 278	78 278	78 278
Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		65 350	65 350	-	–	65 350	65 350	65 350
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		65 350	65 350	–	–	65 350	65 350	65 350
Removed less frequently than once a week		960	960	-	–	960	960	960
Using communal refuse dump		1 794	1 794	-	–	1 794	1 794	1 794
Using own refuse dump		9 726	9 726	-	–	9 726	9 726	9 726
Other rubbish disposal		410	410	-	–	410	410	410
No rubbish disposal		38	38	-	–	38	38	38
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		12 928	12 928	–	–	12 928	12 928	12 928
Total number of households	5	**78 278**	**78 278**	**–**	**–**	**78 278**	**78 278**	**78 278**

WC015 Swartland - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	F	G	H		
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15							
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 788	9 788	–	–	9 788	10 082	10 384
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 007	9 007	–	–	9 007	9 277	9 556
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 442	8 442	–	–	8 442	8 695	8 956
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 351	9 351	–	–	9 351	9 631	9 920
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16							
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 659	14 659	–	–	14 659	15 510	16 481
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		26 750	26 750	–	–	26 750	28 623	30 626
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 415	5 415	–	–	5 415	5 957	6 552
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		15 757	15 757	–	–	15 757	16 703	17 705
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		62 582	62 582	–	–	62 582	66 792	71 365
Highest level of free service provided								
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		105 000	105 000	-	–	105 000	105 000	105 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	-	–	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		248.18	248.18	-	–	248.18	263.07	278.86
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		139.28	139.28	-	–	139.28	149.73	160.96
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17							
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		4 644	4 644	–	–	4 644	4 800	4 967
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**4 644**	**4 644**	**–**	**–**	**4 644**	**4 800**	**4 967**

Note: No updated information available other than the 2016 Community survey data on the above household service targets.

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Office of the Municipal Manager
2022-04-21

2/4/2
WARD: N/a

ITEM 7.2 OF THE AGENDA OF AN EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON 21 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP:	**WYSIGINGS AAN DIE 2021/2022 DIENSLEWERING- EN BEGROTING-IMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN (SDBIP)**
SUBJECT:	***AMENDMENTS TO THE 2021/2022 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)***

1. **BACKGROUND**

The SDBIP for the 2021/2022 financial year was approved by the Mayoral Committee on 15 June 2021.

The adjustments budget approved by Council on 31 March 2022 necessitates an amendment to the SDBIP. The amended SDBIP is attached as **ANNEXURE 1**.

2. **INSETTE EN KOMMENTAAR**

Die verslag is opgestel in samewerking met die Begrotingskantoor.

3. **LEGISLATION**

Section 54(1)(c) of the MFMA stipulates the following:

“On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 71 or 72, the mayor must consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget.”

3. **LINK TO THE IDP**

The IDP and the SDBIP is linked through Chapter 7 of the IDP that is also included in the SDBIP as well as the annual budget that is included in both documents. The budget is informed by the strategy and goals of the IDP.

4. **AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION**

Dat die gewysigde Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) vir die 2021/2022 finansiële jaar in terme van Artikel 54(1)(c) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (Wet 56 van 2003) goedgekeur word.

That the amended Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2021/2022 financial year be approved in terms of Section 54(1)(c) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DATUM / DATE: 21 April 2022

Swartland Municipality

2021-2022
SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

April 2022

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP provides the vital link between the executive mayor, council and the administration and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that ensures that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council.

The SDBIP is essentially the management and implementation tool which sets in-year information, such as quarterly service delivery and monthly budget targets, and links each service delivery output to the budget of the municipality, thus providing credible management information and a detailed plan for how the municipality will provide such services and the inputs and financial resources to be used. The SDBIP indicates the responsibilities and outputs for each of the managers in the top management team, the inputs to be used, and the time deadlines for each output. The SDBIP therefore determines the performance agreements of the municipal manager and directors, including the outputs and deadlines for which they will be held responsible. The SDBIP further provides all expenditure information (for capital projects and services) per municipal ward, so that each output can be broken down per ward, where this is possible, to support ward councillors in service delivery information.

The SDBIP is also a vital monitoring tool for the executive mayor and council to monitor the in-year performance of the municipal manager and for the municipal manager to monitor the performance of directors and division heads in the municipality within the financial year. This enables the executive mayor and municipal manager to be pro-active and take remedial steps in the event of poor performance.

2. LEGAL REFERENCE

Section 1 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) defines service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) as a detailed plan for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget, and which must indicate-

(a) projections for each month of -
  (i) revenue to be collected, by source; and
  (ii) operational and capital expenditure, by vote;
(b) service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

The purpose of the SDBIP is to support the Municipality's management to achieve service delivery targets as well as the spending of the capital budget within given timeframes.

Section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) MFMA determines that the municipality's SDBIP plan must be approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the annual budget.

Section 53 determines further that the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and directors as required in section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) must be linked to the SDBIP.

Section 69 of the MFMA determines that the draft SDBIP and performance agreements must be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget.

3. THREE YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT

Department	Division / Service	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Office of the Municipal Manager	Equipment MM	10 000	10 000	12 000
	Equipment Council	10 000	10 000	12 000
	Council: CK15265 Combi 2.5	0	0	560 000
Subtotal		***20 000***	***20 000***	***584 000***
Civil Engineering Services	Equipment	95 000	52 000	54 000
	Parks and Amenities	1 373 000	1 184 712	1 630 992
	Sewerage	1 469 507	3 222 541	2 676 976
	Sports Fields	2 982 684	0	0
	Roads	35 946 749	47 319 200	51 398 602
	Storm water	60 000	562 000	564 000
	Water Provision	6 199 963	27 040 227	17 462 278
	Buildings and Maintenance	13 565 411	26 800	828 500
	Cleaning Services	1 310 716	6 210 376	3 616 304
	Waste water treatment plants	58 740 600	11 243 350	0
	Cemeteries	0	300 000	0
Subtotal		***121 743 630***	***97 161 206***	***78 231 652***
Corporate Services	General, Secretariat and Records as well as Ward Committees	22 000	24 000	26 000
	Administration: Properties and Contracts	500 000	100 000	100 000
	Communication and Public Relations	70 000	0	0
Subtotal		***592 000***	***124 000***	***126 000***
Development Services	Equipment	40 000	42 000	44 000
	Community Development	0	232 200	0
	Built Environment	0	0	0
	Human Settlements	15 083 324	15 529 815	19 760 000
	Caravan Park Yzerfontein	30 000	30 000	32 000
Subtotal		***15 153 324***	***15 834 015***	***19 836 000***
Electrical Engineering Services	General and equipment	350 000	350 000	360 000
	ICT Services	2 139 000	802 500	695 000
	Operations, Maintenance and Construction	23 405 000	14 037 626	31 744 636
Subtotal		***25 894 000***	***15 190 126***	***32 799 636***
Financial Services	Financial Services General	324 494	260 200	270 800
Subtotal		***324 494***	***260 200***	***270 800***
Protection Services	Traffic and Law Enforcement	772 500	50 000	775 760
	Fire and Emergency Services	1 540 500	3 835 000	4 055 000
Subtotal		***2 313 000***	***3 885 000***	***4 830 760***
TOTAL		***166 040 448***	***132 474 547***	***136 678 848***

4. THREE YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET PER IDP STRATEGIC GOAL

Strategic Goal	2021/2022	%	2022/2023	%	2023/2024	%
1: Improved quality of life for citizens	2 313 000	1.4%	4 117 200	3.1%	4 830 760	3.5%
2: Inclusive economic growth	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
3: Quality and sustainable living environment	15 153 324	9.1%	15 601 815	11.8%	19 836 000	14.5%
4: Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business	3 075 494	1.9%	1 206 700	0.9%	1 675 800	1.2%
5: Sufficient, affordable and well-run services	145 498 630	87.6%	111 548 832	84.2%	110 336 288	80.7%
TOTAL	***166 040 448***	***100.0%***	***132 474 547***	***100.0%***	***136 678 848***	***100.0%***

5. TEN LARGEST CAPITAL PROJECTS - 2021/22

6. PROJECT	BUDGET	SOURCE(S) OF FINANCE
Sewerage Moorreesburg	53 437 246	MIG (R15 849 816), CRR (38 587 430)
Resealing of roads - Swartland	23 000 000	CRR (R17 981 567), MIG (R3 822 526)
De Hoop project 1600 plot Housing development(Electricity)	8 355 000	INEP
New roads - Swartland	7 555 096	CRR
De Hoop project 389 plot Housing development(Electricity)	6 500 000	CRR
Conversion – Operationalisation of office space (Standard)	5 613 272	CRR
Sewerage Darling	5 303 354	MIG (R3 027 658), CRR (R2 275 696)
De Hoop Project (Professional Fees)	5 253 233	DHS
Conversion – Operationalisation of office space (Nedbank)	5 066 495	CRR
Mini-substations: Swartland	3 600 000	CRR

The ten largest capital projects represent a total budget of R123 683 696 which is 74.5% of the total capital budget.

ANNEXURE 1
Monthly projections of revenue and expenditure to be collected for each source

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 31 March 2022															
Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	12 455	13 138	11 610	11 333	11 126	10 991	11 613	11 621	11 613	11 613	11 613	11 605	140 332	150 854	159 643
Service charges - electricity revenu	31 164	36 739	31 126	31 500	30 003	29 629	32 997	29 255	29 629	31 088	31 836	25 398	370 364	416 855	469 929
Service charges - water revenue	6 275	6 561	4 557	5 058	6 490	6 848	7 205	6 848	6 633	6 583	6 418	6 110	75 585	78 956	82 902
Service charges - sanitation revenu	4 056	3 888	4 056	3 888	3 888	3 888	3 786	3 985	3 886	3 786	3 786	4 085	46 978	49 007	51 725
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	1 958	2 690	2 398	2 398	2 398	2 837	29 342	31 061	33 565
Rental of facilities and equipment	107	92	92	92	122	92	183	183	168	168	182	147	1 628	1 606	1 702
Interest earned - external investmen	280	280	280	280	280	280	1 722	287	287	287	287	33 219	37 769	36 526	33 355
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	216	221	228	253	289	283	287	299	319	331	128	130	2 984	2 757	2 922
Fines, penalties and forfeits	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	32 423	32 671	25 003	26 501
Licences and permits	311	347	409	400	391	320	387	369	422	396	347	347	4 445	4 708	4 986
Agency services	472	466	471	546	473	400	578	478	478	478	478	378	5 699	6 040	6 403
Transfers and subsidies	47 761	–	–	–	–	46 565	10 657	–	33 961	–	–	21 905	160 849	166 080	155 585
Other revenue	707	903	908	1 019	1 019	972	2 061	833	703	801	782	993	11 701	12 119	12 802
Gains	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 886	–	–	–	–	25 202	27 088	5 457	10 482
Total Revenue	106 271	65 101	56 202	56 836	56 548	102 734	75 342	56 872	90 520	57 951	58 277	164 780	947 435	987 031	1 052 501
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	18 471	19 672	19 750	19 647	30 981	19 693	19 849	19 520	19 668	20 376	20 351	36 936	264 913	274 302	284 252
Remuneration of councillors	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 011	11 232	11 487	11 748
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 936	35 936	31 407	32 792
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 557	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	12 418	99 375	102 005	113 549
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	4 754	–	–	–	–	–	8 387	13 141	12 297	11 401
Bulk purchases - electricity	6 000	31 209	30 505	27 642	24 163	22 353	23 373	24 853	25 851	26 169	25 109	32 273	299 500	345 923	399 540
Inventory consumed	1 492	735	570	1 015	921	713	731	1 068	1 517	1 583	1 567	26 950	38 862	34 074	35 786
Contracted services	2 785	5 200	8 215	3 916	6 201	3 548	9 696	8 929	7 646	9 842	8 556	15 060	89 594	95 081	85 585
Transfers and subsidies	–	500	332	227	37	582	728	20	429	224	466	346	3 891	3 774	3 952
Other expenditure	1 762	2 427	5 197	4 179	2 637	2 380	2 720	2 637	2 431	3 137	2 534	17 019	49 060	49 585	50 893
Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 052	34 052	8 791	9 390
Total Expenditure	31 385	60 619	65 444	57 502	65 816	54 899	113 529	65 898	66 415	70 203	67 455	220 389	939 555	968 724	1 038 888
Surplus/(Deficit)	74 886	4 482	(9 241)	(667)	(9 268)	47 835	(38 187)	(9 027)	24 105	(12 252)	(9 178)	(55 609)	7 880	18 307	13 613
Transfers and subsidies - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 271	–	12 928	–	–	12 928	45 127	44 610	49 471
Transfers and subsidies - capital	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 158	2 900	1 256	1 317
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transf	75 044	4 640	(9 083)	(508)	(9 109)	47 994	(18 758)	(8 869)	37 192	(12 094)	(9 020)	(41 523)	55 907	64 173	64 401

ANNEXURE 2
Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 31 March 2022															
Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	31	33	36	37	41	32	5 932	47	3 094	45	32	3 102	12 463	11 443	11 684
Vote 2 - Civil Services	38 329	13 365	11 537	11 913	13 363	38 146	33 981	14 087	24 931	13 312	13 190	30 706	256 859	254 865	289 229
Vote 3 - Council	21	24	25	26	26	23	23	24	21	23	23	33	295	299	304
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	33 558	36 756	31 143	31 517	30 020	31 964	33 372	29 272	34 465	31 105	31 853	29 756	384 780	428 024	481 703
Vote 5 - Financial Services	33 307	13 716	12 198	11 951	11 783	31 407	16 108	12 304	18 973	12 323	12 111	58 583	244 765	245 402	250 865
Vote 6 - Development Services	341	491	482	543	546	541	1 791	388	19 465	369	341	19 574	44 873	54 225	27 318
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	841	874	940	1 008	926	780	3 565	907	2 658	932	885	37 112	51 428	38 637	42 186
Total Revenue by Vote	106 430	65 259	56 360	56 994	56 707	102 893	94 772	57 030	103 607	58 109	58 436	178 866	995 462	1 032 897	1 103 289
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	2 402	2 792	2 804	2 897	3 837	2 510	3 653	2 722	2 750	2 978	2 721	6 222	38 286	42 690	44 423
Vote 2 - Civil Services	10 371	11 889	13 697	11 660	16 948	15 004	54 368	17 873	17 245	18 484	17 486	94 505	299 529	287 310	322 699
Vote 3 - Council	938	1 291	3 435	1 104	1 051	1 561	1 378	1 165	1 461	1 870	1 574	1 638	18 466	18 758	19 319
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	8 764	34 545	34 042	31 215	28 585	25 604	35 941	29 149	30 253	30 845	29 571	60 575	379 089	413 775	470 886
Vote 5 - Financial Services	3 104	3 355	4 063	3 850	5 147	3 564	3 930	3 633	3 640	4 084	3 967	10 902	53 239	60 939	62 797
Vote 6 - Development Services	1 883	2 061	2 269	2 091	2 997	1 954	8 716	6 254	6 182	6 880	6 784	5 462	53 534	58 633	28 824
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	533	559	587	553	777	541	565	572	569	584	573	1 570	7 985	8 370	8 660
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 389	4 127	4 547	4 133	6 474	4 162	4 978	4 532	4 315	4 479	4 779	39 514	89 429	78 248	81 280
Total Expenditure by Vote	31 385	60 619	65 444	57 502	65 816	54 899	113 529	65 898	66 415	70 203	67 455	220 389	939 555	968 724	1 038 888
Surplus/ (Deficit)	75 044	4 640	(9 083)	(508)	(9 109)	47 994	(18 758)	(8 869)	37 192	(12 094)	(9 020)	(41 523)	55 907	64 173	64 401

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 31 March 2022															
Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services	6 600	7 596	7 400	7 650	7 171	5 000	5 750	10 117	7 317	6 583	6 583	4 671	82 438	45 922	33 907
Vote 3 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	50	400	1 100	1 300	1 200	1 600	1 100	1 450	4 700	1 100	555	300	14 855	5 000	20 000
Vote 5 - Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Development Services	–	278	694	694	694	1 388	180	180	2 936	626	584	40	8 293	15 800	19 760
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure su	6 650	8 274	9 194	9 644	9 065	7 988	7 030	11 747	14 954	8 309	7 722	5 011	105 587	66 722	73 667
Single-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	–	60	405	40	25	–	10	10	12	10	10	10	592	124	126
Vote 2 - Civil Services	350	(546)	3 515	4 585	6 759	5 819	2 968	5 020	5 328	4 385	1 102	20	39 305	51 240	44 325
Vote 3 - Council	–	–	2	–	2	–	2	2	2	–	–	–	10	10	572
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	82	237	308	745	4 138	866	527	911	1 595	577	508	547	11 042	10 190	12 800
Vote 5 - Financial Services	–	6	9	218	76	7	8	(3)	–	–	–	–	321	260	271
Vote 6 - Development Services	6	42	96	96	96	185	6	822	2 480	1 082	1 328	623	6 860	304	76
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	–	–	2	–	2	–	2	2	2	–	–	–	10	10	12
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–	1 168	130	–	1	1	45	120	846	1	2 313	3 885	4 831
Capital single-year expenditure s	438	(201)	4 337	6 852	11 228	6 878	3 524	6 765	9 464	6 174	3 795	1 201	60 454	66 023	63 012
Total Capital Expenditure	7 088	8 072	13 531	16 496	20 293	14 866	10 554	18 511	24 418	14 483	11 517	6 212	166 040	132 745	136 679

ANNEXURE 3
Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote

The pages that follow contain the following reports:

Annexure 3A: Performance indicators and benchmarks (operating budget)

Annexure 3B: 2018/2019 KPIs and targets from the IDP

Annexure 3C: Generic KPIs and targets for Municipal Manager and Directors

Annexure 3D: Targets and projected expenditure for each capital budget item

ANNEXURE 3A
Performance indicators and benchmarks

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 31 March 2022							
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.3%	0.0%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%
Safety of Capital						
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	37.1%	40.5%	40.5%	30.5%	24.6%
Liquidity						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5:1	6:1	6:1	5:1	5:1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4:1	5:1	5.1	4.0	4.0
Revenue Management						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.8%	12.5%	12.4%	14.4%	16.3%
Creditors Management						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 31 March 2022							
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Other Indicators						
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	12 096 519	11 755 767	11 755 767	11 873 324	11 992 058
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	15 784 639	16 731 717	16 731 717	16 899 034	17 068 025
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	779 450	1 103 212	1 103 212	1 114 244	1 125 386
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 035 247	5 287 009	5 287 009	5 339 879	5 393 278
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	18%	21%	21%	21%	21%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.7%	27.9%	28.0%	27.8%	27.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	29.1%	29.1%	29.0%	28.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	8.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.0%	11.9%	11.9%	11.6%	11.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	31.3%	32.6%	32.6%	35.3%	38.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.5%	10.6%	10.6%	13.2%	15.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.9	9.6	9.6	8.2	7.8

ANNEXURE 3B
KPIs and targets from the 2017-2022 IDP

Strategic Goal 1: Improved quality of life for citizens

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
1.1 Facilitate access to the economy	Support local economic development through skills and enterprise development	Number of SMME training sessions	1 per quarter
	Engagement with formal business on SMME support	Annual engagement held	Yes (annually by June)
1.2 Promote childcare facilities and early child development (0-6 years) (Completed)	*Develop ECD information guidelines in respect of childcare facilities*	*ECD information guidelines approved*	*Yes (by June 2020)*
1.3 Increase the number of legal childcare facilities - Strategic Objective, Initiative, KPI and target moved to Manager: Community Development			
1.4 Promote child development (7-14 years) - Strategic Objective, Initiative, KPI and target moved to Manager: Community Development			
1.5 Facilitate youth development - Strategic Objective, Initiative, KPI and target moved to Manager: Community Development			
1.6 Coordinate social development internally and externally with partners.	Promote the coordination of social development through partnerships:		
	▪ Internally: Internal Social Development Committee to identify additional action plans in each department that contributes to social development	Agreement reached on additional action plans in each department	Yes (annually by June)
	▪ *Externally: Local Drug Action Committee to compile a Local Drug Action Plan that must be reviewed every two years (Completed)*	*Local Drug Action Plan compiled*	*Yes (by June 2020)*
1.7 Lobby for the basic needs and rights of vulnerable groups	*Develop guidelines for assistance to persons with disabilities (Completed)*	*Guidelines approved*	*Yes (by June 2020)*
	Develop guidelines for persons with disabilities (Completed)	*Guidelines approved*	*Yes (by June 2021)*
1.8 Increase the effectiveness of the municipal traffic & law enforcement service	Effective traffic and law enforcement execution by using our own Automated Number Plate Recognition (ANPR) Bus	Number of reports on progress submitted to the portfolio committee	10 per annum
1.9 Integrated Crime Prevention / Safety stakeholder collaboration	Effective safety partnerships in terms of the Integrated Safety Strategy through an MOU with all role-players, especially SAPS	Report on progress submitted to the Mayoral Committee	Yes (annually by June)

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
1.10 Prevent and manage land invasion. Monitor informal settlements.	Effective operation and monitoring by Traffic and Law Enforcement Division	Number of reports on progress submitted to the Portfolio Committee	10 per annum
1.11 Ensure that infrastructure development, resources and equipment are available to deliver an effective Protection Service to all communities in the Swartland	An effective operational Protection Service	Lobby budget to expand the current Firefighting and Emergency resources	Yes (annually by November)
		A fire and rescue strategic plan developed (Completed)	*Yes (by September 2018)*
		Lobby budget to expand the current Law Enforcement resources	Yes (annually by November)
1.12 Extension of service delivery of Protection Services	Extension of learners licence centres for Darling and Riebeek Valley	Learners licence centres operational in Darling and Riebeek Valley subject to a budget allocation and approval from the National Department of Transport	Yes Darling: July 2021 Riebeek Valley: July 2022
1.13 Swartland Safety Initiative	An effective Swartland Community Safety Forum	Reports submitted to the Mayoral Committee	Yes (annually by June)
	Support the four Community Police Forums	Attend CPF meetings and activities	Yes (quarterly)
	Facilitate and support the establishment of four Neighbourhood watches	Neighbourhood watches accredited, registered and trained	Yes (by June 2022)

Strategic Goal 2: Inclusive economic growth

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
2.1 Relevant stakeholders systematically improve local competitive advantages	Gain commitment from key stakeholders to collaborate systematically to strengthen local competitive advantages.	Number of key stakeholder groups actively contributing to improved competitive advantage	*5 by end of 2018* *10 by end of Dec 2020* 15 by end of Dec 2022
2.2 Well located, serviced sites and premises available for commercial and industrial investors	Ensure adequate supply of land and services for commercial and industrial premises.	Number of well located, serviced industrial sites available.	*10 by end of 2018* *15 by end of Dec 2020* 20 by end of Dec 2022

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
2.3 The specific opportunities and benefits for investors are actively promoted (Completed)	*Establish an investment promotion and facilitation system.*	*An investment promotion and facilitation system established*	*Yes (by June 2019)*
2.4 Local markets work better to increase opportunity for local small businesses	Establish a local business opportunity network incl. a local business directory	Number of opportunities advertised / shared with Swartland businesses.	*20 by end of 2018* *50 by end of Dec 2020* 100 by end of Dec 2022
2.5 Easier for farmers to add and grow new / promising business models	New (more enabling) Spatial Development Framework	Number of key constraints to growth removed.	*1 by end of 2018* *2 by end of Dec 2020* 3 by end of Dec 2022
2.6 Easier for local citizens to access economic opportunity	Establish an information portal pointing to best information sources including local support services	Number of unique visitors (local, with more than 1 page view)	*100 by end of 2018* *300 by end of Dec 2020* 400 by end of Dec 2022
2.7 Increase tourism visitors and brand the Swartland as a good place to live, work and play	Finalise (and implement) a more effective tourism destination marketing and development business model	*Study done and revised tourism business model finalised. (Completed)*	*Yes (by June 2020)*
		Model finalised	*Yes (by June 2021)*
		Model implemented	Yes (by June 2024)
	Do product assessment and compile a development and marketing strategy for the Swartland	Study done and strategy compiled	Yes (by June 2024)

Strategic Goal 3: Quality and sustainable living environment

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
3.1 Maximise economic opportunities and comparative advantage (Completed)	*Spatially strengthen mobility and economic links.*	*An economic mobility spatial plan developed and integrated into LED and EGM (subject to availability of funds).*	*By June 2020*
3.2 Enable sustainable rural and agricultural development (Deleted)	*Grow and diversify the agricultural sector through support of alternative and intensive uses like agri-processing, agri-tourism, smallholdings and product development.*	*Formalisation of the Integrated Agriculture, Rural and Culture Development Corridor (Intensive Rural Development Corridor) and develop a precinct plan.*	*By June 2019*
3.3 Enhance conservation and biodiversity	Finalise conservation and biodiversity management plan	*Management plan completed*	*By June 2021*
		Registration of stewardship programme with Cape Nature on municipal land	By June 2022
3.4 Protect cultural and built heritage landscape - Strategic Objective, Initiative, KPI and targets moved to Manager: Built Environment			
3.5 Spatially enable sustainable settlements - Strategic Objective, Initiative, KPI and targets moved to Manager: Built Environment			
3.6 Enhance safe, healthy, liveable and sustainable communities and neighbourhoods - Strategic Objective, Initiative, KPI and targets moved to Manager: Human Settlements			
3.7 Provide the whole spectrum of government subsidised housing (Integrated Residential Development Programme (IRDP), Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) and Community Residential Unit Programme (CRU)) (Deleted)	*Facilitate land availability, bulk infrastructure provision and the implementation of the Housing Pipeline*	*Targets achieved as per Housing Pipeline*	*Annually*
3.8 Increase access for citizens in new settlements to urban amenities, work, schools, clinics, parks, etc. (Deleted)	*Do new housing developments in terms of the Social economic Facility Policy and the Spatial Development Framework (SDF)*	*Council approval of budget and implementation for social facilities in terms of the project approval by DHS*	*Annually*
	Secure funding for the social facilities		

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
3.9 Maintain a balance between non-paying and paying households through the increased provision of affordable housing, Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) housing, Gap housing and social housing.	Appoint credible social housing institution to build and manage social housing	Appointment finalised	By December 2022
	Obtain land use rights and secure funding for FLISP housing, affordable housing and social housing	Funding application to DHS submitted	By June 2023
	Draft a credible social housing policy (Deleted)	*Social Housing policy completed*	*Yes (by June 2021)*
3.10 Facilitate access for citizens to secure tenure	Implement Title Restoration Programme in cooperation with Human Settlements (2020/21 & 2021/22)	% of 24 (pre-1994) estate properties transferred	100% by June 2022

Strategic Goal 4: Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
4.1 A redesigned organisation structure that effectively facilitate the strategic objectives and purpose of the organisation (Completed)	*Review the organisation design in light of the IDP Strategy and recommend a new organisation design*	*Review completed*	*By June 2019*
	Implement the redesigned organisation structure	*Redesigned organisation structure implemented*	*During the 2019/2020 financial year*
4.2 Proactive succession and talent management that ensures consistent high levels of employee performance (Completed)	*Implement a succession and talent management programme that links and develops high potential employees with key future roles in the organisation*	*Talent pool and succession plan compiled and implemented*	*By December 2018*
4.3 Employment relations that create a climate of trust, cooperation and stability and accomplish a harmonious and productive workforce (Completed)	*Implement a programme of innovative interventions, e.g. diversity management and awareness, climate creation to ensure sound employee relations and practices*	*Programme implemented*	*By June 2021*
4.4 More informed and effective ward councillors and ward committees	*Compile, implement and monitor communication plans for individual ward councillors to enhance public participation (Deleted)*	*Communication activities for ward councillors monitored*	*Yes (Quarterly)*
		Councillors' performance monitored by the Executive Mayor as part of the PMS for councillors.	*Quarterly*
	Revision and implementation of ward committee constitution	Implementation completed	Yes (by end of December 2021)

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
4.5 An IT connectivity strategy for the Swartland (Completed	*Develop an IT connectivity strategy and status quo report*	*Report finalised subject to Provincial Government's broadband project*	*Yes (by Jun 2019)*
4.6 Identify risks and implement preventative and corrective controls	Risk Management responsibilities assigned to Internal Audit as part of their consulting service to management	Updated Internal Audit Charter which include risk management facilitation role	By June 2021 and then by June 2023
	Compile a Handover procedure to newly appointed Manager, Internal Audit	Complete handover procedure	Yes (by February 2022)
	Assign Disciplinary Committee responsibilities to four newly appointed members	Appointment of new members for the Disciplinary Committee over a period of six months for continuity	By December 2022
	Maintain an effective independent Performance and Risk Audit Committee as per legislation (Appoint for three years, but can extend for six years)	Appointment of new members for the PRA Committee over a period of three years for continuity	Annually by June
4.7 Sound long-term financial planning including making the right investment decisions	Review of Long Term Financial Plan in line with adoption of new IDP every five years	Review completed	By March 2022
	Review budget related policies for purposes of insuring relevance and alignment to Budget Circular	Review completed	Annually by March
4.8 Sound financial management, budgeting and expenditure control (Completed)	*Each director to do a critical review of the cost drivers and implement a savings plan*	*Review completed*	*By Nov 2018*
4.9 Broaden the tax/ revenue base (Completed)	*Create institutional capacity to facilitate this*	*Budget approved for critical interventions to give effect to increased revenue*	*By Mar 2018*
4.10 Accomplish effective and efficient HR management	Implement data analysis procedure for future municipal needs to identify corrective and preventative actions and to improve HR management function's effectiveness and efficiency as well as external benchmarking to identify continuous improvement opportunities	Data analysis implemented subject to funding	Yes (by June 2022)

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
4.11 Access for citizens to secure tenure (Moved to Goal 3)	*Implement title restoration project in conjunction with Human Settlements and Kaya Lam*	*Percentage of pre-1994 properties (estate cases) transferred*	*50% of 24 (by June 2021) 100% of 24 (by June 2022)*
4.11 Improve integrity of staff administration by streamlining HR processes	Implement Payday Employee Self Services & Time & Attendance Biometric system (pending budget)	Implementation completed	By June 2022
4.12 Maximising administrative and operational efficiency i.t.o. legislative prescripts	Automation of System of Delegation linked to organogram	Automated system implemented	By June 2023

Strategic Goal 5: Sufficient, affordable and well-run services

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
5.1 Secure sufficient long term bulk water provision	*Conduct a section 78 investigation (Completed)*	*Section 78 investigation completed and report submitted to Portfolio Committee*	*Yes (by end of June 2019)*
	Work with relevant role-players to commit to an agreed service delivery model. (Completed)	*An agreed service delivery model*	*Yes (by end of June 2020)*
	Develop a water conservation and water demand management strategy (WCWDM Strategy) (Completed)	*Policy document completed and submitted to Portfolio Committee*	*Yes (by end of October 2019)*
	Conduct an alternative water source study (completed)	*Study completed and report submitted to Portfolio Committee*	*Yes (by end of June 2021)*
5.2 Maintenance and upgrading that sustain and improve the current condition of surfaced roads	Investigate and report to council annually on the status quo condition of surfaced roads	Report submitted to the Portfolio Committee	Yes (annually by end of Sep)
	Inform budgetary processes of funding requirement for maintenance and upgrading of surfaced roads.	Budget requirements calculated and budget informed	Yes (annually by end of Nov)
5.3 Ensure sufficient civil services capacity for planned developments	Review and maintain master plans in accordance with the most recent growth model information	Master plans reviewed and maintained	Yes (annually by end of March)

Strategic Objectives	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
5.4 Maintenance, upgrading and extension that sustain and improve the current condition of civil infrastructure	Inform budgetary processes of funding requirement for maintenance, renewal, upgrading, extension and refurbishment of civil infrastructure	Budget requirements calculated and budget informed	Yes (annually by end of November)
5.5 Ensure that a budget is submitted to provide sufficient electricity capacity for planned developments (built environment) that are feasible	Review and maintain master plans	Master plans reviewed and maintained	Yes (annually by end of June)
	Secure available capacity for Yzerfontein (Completed)	*Capacity secured*	*By June 2019*
5.6 Maintenance, upgrading and extension that sustain and improve the current condition of electrical infrastructure	Inform budgetary processes of funding requirement for maintenance, renewal, upgrading, extension and refurbishment of electrical infrastructure	Budget and motivation submitted to budget office (minimum 6% of annual electricity revenue allocation is a Nersa license condition)	Yes (annually by end of November)
5.7 Provide electricity cost effectively	Provide competitive tariffs for industrial consumers in support of economic growth	Approval of tariffs by Nersa	Annually before end of June
	Maintain energy losses at an acceptable level	% total energy losses (technical + non-technical)	Maintain the annual average below 8%

ANNEXURE 3C
Generic KPIs and targets for Municipal Manager and Directors

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

The performance objectives, KPI's, annual targets and risks in the following table are applicable to the Municipal Manager:

Perf Objectives	Key Performance Indicators	Targets
09-0001: Liaison with business role-players	Annual event with local business held	Yes (before end of June)
09-0003: Sound management	Number of monthly management meetings held	At least 10 p.a.
09-0004: Legally compliant procurement	Number of appeals against the municipality regarding the awarding of tenders that were upheld	0 maximum
09-0005: Performance and financial monitoring	Number of monthly performance and financial assessments done	Qtr 1: 3 per quarter Qtr 2: 2 per quarter Qtr 3: 3 per quarter Qtr 4: 3 per quarter
09-0006: Annual report compilation and approval	Annual Report as required by MFMA (121) tabled	Yes (annually by end of January)
	Annual Report as required by MFMA (121) approved	Yes (annually by end of March)
09-0007: Council decision implementation	% of due council decisions initiated	100%
09-0008: Monitoring the IDP / Budget process	Number of months that the IDP / Budget process schedule were checked	At least 10 p.a.
09-0009: Functional macro-structure maintained	Annual review of the macro-structure completed	Yes (before end of June)
09-0012: LED fund management	% of the LED funds actually spent	90% for the year
10-0040: MFMA Section 131(1): Ensure that any issues raised by the Auditor-General in an audit report are addressed	% of issues raised by the Auditor-General in an audit report addressed	100%
19-0015: Training needs of staff	Training needs identified for staff and submitted to HR	Yes (annually by Nov)
21-0001: Ensure a smooth transition from the existing to the new council	A hand-over report that can be tabled at the first meeting of the newly elected council completed	Yes (by end of September 2021)

GENERAL INDICATORS IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS, 2001

Indicator in the regulations	Indicator in the Municipality's PMS	Targets
Reg 10(c): Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan	% of capital budget spent	Between 90% and 105%
Reg 10(d): The number of jobs created through municipality's LED initiatives including capital projects	Number of jobs created through Municipality's capital projects (contracts > R200 000)	150 for the year

ALL DIRECTORS

The performance objectives, KPI's and targets in the following table are on a management level and are applicable to all the directors:

Perf Objective	KPI	Target
Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent	Between 95%and 105%
Capital project implementation	Average % completion of capital projects	90%for the year
Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent	Between 90% and 100%
Workforce training roll-out	% of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised	100%
Council decision implementation	% of due council decisions initiated	100%
Performance and financial monitoring	Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done	Qtr 1: 3 per quarter Qtr 2: 2 per quarter Qtr 3: 3 per quarter Qtr 4: 3 per quarter
Annual report inputs provided by departments	Departmental input to the annual report submitted by due date	Yes
Budget inputs provided by departments	Budget requests provided to financial department in accordance with the budget time schedule	Yes
Assignments from the municipal manager completed	Number of written warnings received from municipal manager	0 maximum
Correspondence addressed in a timely manner	% of all correspondence recorded by Collaborator less than 60 days old	100%

Perf Objective	KPI	Target
Equal employment opportunity management	% of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments	100% cumulative by end of June annually
Procurement in line with legal process	% compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations	100%
Audit issues resolved	% internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	100%
	% internal actions implemented within agreed time frame	100%
	% of Auditor General's queries (comafs) for which an action plan was submitted within 5 working days	100%
	% of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame	100%
Risk identification and control implementation	Confirmations of risk assessment done	Yes (bi-annually by Nov and May)
	% of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame	100% (bi-annually by Nov and May)
	Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks	Yes
	Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures	Yes
	Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update)	Yes
Invocoms held	Number of invocoms held	Qtr 1: 3 per quarter Qtr 2: 2 per quarter Qtr 3: 3 per quarter Qtr 4: 3 per quarter
Average duration of vacancies reduced	Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management to fill the post	3 months maximum
Productive workforce	% of person days lost per month due to sick leave	4% pm maximum
EPWP monitoring (not applicable to Financial Services)	Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year	103 for the whole organisation
	Number of work opportunities created during the financial year	296 for the whole organisation

Perf Objective	KPI	Target
Assets safeguarding	A condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department done and a certification in this regard provided to the Head Asset Management.	Yes (by June annually)
	All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management	Yes
Communication Strategy implementation	All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services	Yes (annually by end of June)
	Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services	1 per quarter
Issuing of safety clothing	All safety clothing issued	Yes (by end of March)
Spending of grants	% spending of grants	100% by end of June
Ensure that accurate revenue estimates are prepared in relation to operating requirements	Projected tariff increases determined for the budget of the new financial year	Yes (annually by November)
Ensure timeous submission of capital payment invoices and payment certificates to the Finance Department	Due date for last capital payment invoices and payment certificates to be submitted to the Finance Department	Annually by 9 July
Training needs of staff	Training needs for staff identified and provided to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Yes (annually by November)

SPECIFIC DIRECTORS

Over and above the performance objectives, KPI's and targets in the preceding table, the under mentioned are only applicable to the specific directors as indicated:

DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES

General Indicators in terms of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

Indicator in the regulations	Indicator in the Municipality's PMS	Targets
Reg 10(g): Financial viability as expressed by the following ratios:		
(i) Debt coverage *(Total operating revenue received - operating grants) ÷ debt service payments (i.e. interest + redemption) due within fin year*	% debt coverage	Norm = 45%
(ii) Outstanding service debtors to revenue *Total outstanding service debtors ÷ annual revenue actually received for services*	% outstanding service debtors to revenue	Norm = 20%
(iii) Cost coverage *(All available cash at a particular time + investments) ÷ monthly fixed operating expenditure*	Cost coverage	Norm = 1-3 months
Reg 10(b): Percentage of households earning less than R1100 per month with access to free basic services	% of indigent households with access to free basic services *Indigent households = qualifying households earning equal or less than R4 515 pm or as per the CFO's discretionary powers)*	100%

DIRECTOR CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

Perf Objective	KPI	Target
12-0086: Improved water sustainability	% total water losses	Maintain the annual average below 17%

General Indicators in terms of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

Indicator in the regulations	Indicator in the Municipality's PMS	Targets
Reg 10(a): Percentage of households with access to basic level of water, sanitation, electricity and solid waste removal	% of urban households with access to basic level of water (at least piped (tap) water within 200 meters from dwelling)	100%
	% of urban households with access to basic level of sanitation (at least a flush toilet, chemical toilet or pit toilet with ventilation (VIP))	100%
	% of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal (households registered for refuse removal service which receive a service once a week)	100%

DIRECTOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Indicators in terms of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

Indicator in the regulations	Indicator in the Municipality's PMS	Targets
Reg 10(a): Percentage of households with access to basic level of water, sanitation, electricity and solid waste removal	% of urban households with access to electricity	100%

DIRECTOR PROTECTION SERVICES

Perf Objective	KPI	Target
16-0004: Effective monitoring of informal settlements	Report to Portfolio Committee on any new informal dwellings / structures erected	Yes - monthly

DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

Perf Objective	KPI	Target
16-0009: Promote employment equity through continuous planning	Review of employment equity plan as a result of any major event or restructuring that occurred during the financial year	Yes (by end of June)

General Indicators in terms of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

Indicator in the regulations	Indicator in the Municipality's PMS	Targets
Reg 10(e): Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan;	% of people from employment equity target groups appointed for the month in terms of the Municipality's approved Employment Equity plan	100.0%
Reg 10(f): Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (cumulative)	At least 90%

ANNEXURE 3D

Targets and projected expenditure for each capital budget item

Office of the Municipal Manager

Office of the Municipal Manager General

Project: pj-09-0021aa - Equipment Council

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 10,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			2,000		2,000		2,000	2,000	2,000				10,000	10,000				

Project: pj-09-0021ab - Equipment Municipal Manager

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 10,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			2,000		2,000		2,000	2,000	2,000				10,000	10,000				

Civil Engineering Services

Civil Engineering Services General

Project: pj-09-0021ac - Equipment Civil Services

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 82,278

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	1,608	7,334	7,330	82,278	82,278				
Expenditure to date	Capital		11,400	20,900	20,420	1,630				1,127				55,477			55,477	26,801	32.6%

Municipal Property

Project: pj-16-0006 - Equipment Buildings & Maintenance

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 25,466

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		-1,468	10,000		10,000			5,500					24,032	25,466				
Expenditure to date	Capital		4,375	18,807		583								23,765			23,765	1,701	6.7%

Project: pj-19-0001 - Buildings: Social Economic Facility - Chatsworth (Multi-year project)

Location: Chatsworth

Vote Nos: 9/108-170-474

Fin Source: CRR 2,112,907

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	200,000	1,395,907	200,000	200,000				117,000					2,112,907	2,112,907				
Expenditure to date	Capital		269,359	49,271	176,766	22,208	259,192		8,060	47,723				832,579			832,579	1,280,328	60.6%

Project: pj-20-0032 - Buildings: Fitting of Council Chambers (Std Bank Building)

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 5,613,272

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	200,000		500,000	750,000	750,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	913,272				5,613,272	5,613,272				
Expenditure to date	Capital		111,659	135,680	191,056	609,950	1,330,337		492,985	1,149,506				4,021,175			4,021,175	1,592,097	28.4%

Project: pj-20-0033 - Buildings: Conversion / operationalisation of office space (Nedbank) **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/108-430-262 **Fin Source:** CRR 5,066,495

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	200,000		500,000	700,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	966,495				5,066,495	5,066,495				
Expenditure to date	Capital		189,262	174,644	978,687	617,331	976,813		842,039	359,882				4,138,659			4,138,659	927,836	18.3%

Project: pj-21-0003 - Buildings: Repair Burnt Caretakers House: Mby Sewerage Works **Location:**

Vote Nos: 9/108-370-181 **Fin Source:** CRR 712,737

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			100,000			100,000	200,000	312,737					712,737	712,737				
Expenditure to date	Capital			21,999	48,031	8,607	11,847	7,333	7,333	1,584				106,733			106,733	606,004	85.0%

Project: pj-21-0004 - Buildings: New Painting Machine **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/108-393-209 **Fin Source:** CRR 35,968

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													Completed in Aug

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		1,468			34,500								35,968	35,968				
Expenditure to date	Capital		35,967											35,967			35,967	1	0.0%

Parks and Amenities

Project: pj-11-0058 - Equipment Parks **Location:** Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 60,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			20,000		20,000			20,000					60,000	60,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		22,770			1,101				2,430				26,301			26,301	33,699	56.2%

Project: pj-17-0079 - Parks: Ward Committee projects

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 700,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			100,000	100,000	100,000		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000			700,000	700,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital				67,478		107,000		156,257	29,285				360,020			360,020	339,980	48.6%

Project: pj-20-0005 - Vehicles Parks: CK17851 Nissan UD 35A

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/112-488-304

Fin Source: CRR 613,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	65,110					547,890							613,000	613,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital					613,525								613,525			613,525	-525	-0.1%

Streets

Project: pj-09-0004 - Roads: Resealing of roads - Swartland

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 19,576,474

MIG 3,423,526

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Tender process													
1	2	Compiling work packages													
1	3	Construction													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		-1,195,907	2,500,000	3,000,000	4,677,474	2,423,526	2,000,000	2,500,000	3,500,000	3,594,907			23,000,000	23,000,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital					7,454,995	7,821,106		1,647,047	4,683,423				21,606,571			21,606,571	1,393,429	6.1%

Project: pj-16-0015 - Roads Swartland: New Roads

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 7,555,096

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital							1,000,000	1,500,000	655,096	2,200,000	2,200,000		7,555,096	7,555,096				
Expenditure to date	Capital		82,942	109,916	581,422	1,227,472	1,405,334	290,533	1,313,825	1,101,790				6,113,232			6,113,232	1,441,864	19.1%

Project: pj-17-0022 - Vehicles Roads: CK41130 Isuzu KB 250 Tipper

Location: Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/110-290-763

Fin Source: CRR 409,500

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													Copmplete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital						409,500							409,500	409,500				
Expenditure to date	Capital			406,910										406,910			406,910	2,590	0.6%

Project: pj-17-0080 - Roads: Ward Committee projects

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 700,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			100,000	100,000	100,000		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000			700,000	700,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital						446,930			49,653				496,583			496,583	203,417	29.1%

Project: pj-21-0005 - Roads: Upgrading of N7/Voortrekker Northern Interchange

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 2,000,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital												2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000				

Project: pj-21-0038 - Roads: Public Transport non motorised infrastructure

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/110-403-144 [DET]

Fin Source: DET 1,282,153

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									500,000	500,000	282,153		1,282,153	1,282,153				

Project: pj-21-0040 - Roads: Construction: Side walks and Recreational nodes (Ilinge Lethu & Wesbank)

Location: Wesbank

Vote Nos: 9/110-470-268 [Donation]

Fin Source: CRR 409,500
Other 1,000,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									500,000		500,000		1,000,000	1,409,500				
Expenditure to date	Capital			406,910						695,848				1,102,758			1,102,758	306,742	21.8%

Sewerage

Project: pj-09-0003 - Equipment Sewerage: Telemetry

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 150,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase of equipment													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								60,000	60,000	30,000			150,000	150,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital																	150,000	100.0%

Project: pj-10-0114 - Equipment Sewerage

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 27,580

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			10,000	-420	10,000		8,000						27,580	27,580				
Expenditure to date	Capital				9,704	17,876	-11,300							16,280			16,280	11,300	41.0%

Project: pj-17-0002 - Vehicles Sewerage: CK11942 Nissan NP300

Location: Koringberg

Vote Nos: 9/111-176-763

Fin Source: CRR 320,870

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	5,870					315,000							320,870	320,870				
Expenditure to date	Capital			320,997										320,997			320,997	-127	0.0%

Project: pj-17-0003 - Vehicles Sewerage: CK18173 Nissan NP300 — **Location:** Yzerfontein

Vote Nos: 9/111-91-763 — **Fin Source:** CRR 320,870

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	5,870					315,000							320,870	320,870				
Expenditure to date	Capital			320,997										320,997			320,997	-127	0.0%

Project: pj-21-0001 - Sewerage: Malmesbury: New Macerator — **Location:** Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/107-165-64 — **Fin Source:** CRR 650,187

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital						-269,813		920,000					650,187	650,187				
Expenditure to date	Capital																	650,187	100.0%

Sportsgrounds

Project: pj-17-0075 - Sport: Upgrading of Sports Fields: Darling and Chatsworth — **Location:** Darling

Fin Source: CRR 2,000,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	200,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	150,000	150,000	150,000					2,000,000	2,000,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital	27,592	253,166	207,376	405,417	219,760	519,351		9,037	28,515				1,670,213			1,670,213	329,787	16.5%

Project: pj-21-0016 - Sport: Upgrading Darling combination courts — **Location:** Darling

Vote Nos: 9/106-457-180 — **Fin Source:** DCAS 155,720

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													Completed in Oct

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			-31,780	50,000	20,000	35,000	25,000	20,000	37,500				155,720	155,720				
Expenditure to date	Capital				155,720									155,720			155,720		0%

Project: pj-21-0017 - Sport: Upgrading Kalbaskraal combination courts

Location: Kalbaskraal

Vote Nos: 9/106-500-216

Fin Source: DCAS 86,150

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													Completed in Oct

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			-63,850	25,000	25,000	24,500	25,000	25,000	25,500				86,150	86,150				
Expenditure to date	Capital				86,150									86,150			86,150		0%

Project: pj-21-0018 - Sport: Upgrading Chatsworth combination courts

Location: Chatsworth

Vote Nos: 9/106-496-225

Fin Source: DCAS 740,814

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			240,630	100,000	100,000	100,500	100,000	99,684					740,814	740,814				
Expenditure to date	Capital									257,674				257,674			257,674	483,140	65.2%

Storm Water

Project: pj-11-0060 - Equipment Streets and Storm Water

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 71,288

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			10,000		20,000			20,000	10,000				60,000	71,288				
Expenditure to date	Capital		14,379			5,381	2,266	24,135	3,989	-3,989				46,161			46,161	25,127	35.2%

Water

Project: pj-11-0062 - Equipment Water

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 47,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			10,000		20,000			17,000					47,000	47,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		26,085		2,546	7,190								35,821			35,821	11,179	23.8%

Project: pj-12-0013 - Water networks: Upgrades and replacement

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 2,000,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	100,000	100,000		300,000	400,000	200,000	200,000	400,000	300,000				2,000,000	2,000,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		60,778		88,694									149,472			149,472	1,850,528	92.5%

Project: pj-17-0082 - Water: Upgrading of water reticulation network: PRV's, flow control, zone metering

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 100,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital						100,000							100,000	100,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		24,194			45,561								69,755			69,755	30,245	30.2%

Project: pj-18-0072 - Water: Connections: Water Meters (New/Replacements)

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 600,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	20,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	70,000	20,000	600,000	600,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital	43,822	72,576	35,225	43,555	42,816	29,548	28,065	41,804	53,588				390,999			390,999	209,001	34.8%

Project: pj-19-0011 - Water: Bulk water infrastructure (emergency spending)

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 1,102,963

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	-76,850				250,000	679,813					250,000		1,102,963	1,102,963				
Expenditure to date	Capital					160,263	182,700		760,000					1,102,963			1,102,963		0.0%

Project: pj-21-0008 - Water: Upgrade: Riverlands and Kalbaskraal water pump stations

Location: Kalbaskraal

Vote Nos: 9/105-385-170

Fin Source: CRR 1,000,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		100,000		300,000	300,000	100,000		200,000					1,000,000	1,000,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital			56,631					239,365	150,079				446,075			446,075	553,925	55.4%

Project: pj-21-0013 - Water: Swartland System S3.3 & S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank I1/4 - CRR

Location: Panorama

Fin Source: CRR 1,150,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		200,000	200,000						150,000	300,000	300,000		1,150,000	1,150,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital						128,919	494,353	170,093	181,098				974,463			974,463	175,537	15.3%

Project: pj-21-0015 - Water: Riebeek Kasteel supply S2.4

Location: Riebeek Kasteel

Fin Source: CRR 200,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									200,000				200,000	200,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital						200,000							200,000			200,000		0%

Cleansing Services

Project: pj-11-0059 - Equipment Refuse Removal

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 22,420

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			10,000	420	12,000								22,420	22,420				
Expenditure to date	Capital			2,640	3,009	10,824	-3,009							13,464			13,464	8,956	39.9%

Project: pj-14-0021 - Refuse site Moorreesburg - fencing **Location:** Moorreesburg

Vote Nos: 9/104-489-338 **Fin Source:** CRR 310,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	-290,000							310,000	310,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital								142,622	73,133				215,756			215,756	94,244	30.4%

Project: pj-19-0016 - Equipment Refuse bins, traps, skips (Swartland) **Location:** Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 120,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									120,000				120,000	120,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital						23,690	-3,090		16,170				36,770			36,770	83,230	69.4%

Project: pj-20-0011 - Refuse: Chipper and trailor **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/104-494-326 **Fin Source:** CRR 858,296

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital						858,296							858,296	858,296				
Expenditure to date	Capital									858,296				858,296			858,296		0%

Sewerage: Waste Water Treatment Plant

Project: pj-13-0008 - Sewerage: Moorreesburg **Location:** Moorreesburg

Vote Nos: 9/107-95-81 [MIG] **Fin Source:** CRR 37,587,430

MIG 15,849,816

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	3,916,749	3,666,999	5,916,749	4,349,319	4,000,000	4,000,000	2,587,430	53,437,246	53,437,246				
Expenditure to date	Capital		5,808,843		3,833,189	4,983,515	11,346,157	1,969,538	875,539	2,768,188				31,584,969			31,584,969	21,852,277	40.9%

Project: pj-18-0004 - Sewerage: Darling

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/107-90-94 [MIG]

Fin Source: CRR 2,275,696

MIG 3,027,658

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	720,600	83,251	83,251	83,251	83,251	83,251	83,251	83,248	5,303,354	5,303,354				
Expenditure to date	Capital						2,444,904	582,754						3,027,658			3,027,658	2,275,696	42.9%

Corporate Services General

Project: pj-09-0021ad - Equipment Corporate

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/101-22-737

Fin Source: CRR 22,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			5,000		15,000				2,000				22,000	22,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital			1,185		7,179	5,895							14,259			14,259	7,741	35.2%

Properties, Contracts and Legal Administration

Project: pj-09-0024 - Equipment Corporate: Buildings and Swartland halls

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/103-36-735

Fin Source: CRR 100,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		60,000		40,000									100,000	100,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		2,591			1,483	1,043			1,043				6,161			6,161	93,839	93.8%

Project: pj-20-0026 - Purchase of land: Die Kraaltjie, Transnet Erf 47

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/101-544-246

Fin Source: CRR 400,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			400,000										400,000	400,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital									367,550				367,550			367,550	32,450	8.1%

Project: pj-20-0030 - Purchase of Land: Erf 2876 Moorreesburg

Location: Moorreesburg

Vote Nos: 9/101-556-292

Fin Source:

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

Project: pj-20-0031 - Purchase of Land: Erf 2111 Riebeek Kasteel

Location: Riebeek Kasteel

Vote Nos: 9/101-558-298

Fin Source:

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

Public Relations, Library and Tourism Services

Project: pj-17-0069 - Equipment Libraries

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/102-360-739

Fin Source: DCAS 70,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					10,000		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	70,000	70,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital				14,435	13,870	-14,285	3,958	11,139					29,116			29,116	40,884	58.4%

Development Services General

Project: pj-11-0097 - Equipment Development Services

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 40,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,337	40,000	40,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		2,120	6,050	20,386	1,432	-1,778		3,037					31,247			31,247	8,753	21.9%

Housing

Project: pj-18-0018 - Dev Services: Malmesbury De Hoop Project (Professional Fees)

Location: Malmesbury West

Fin Source: DHS 5,253,233

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		205,864	514,661	514,661	514,661	1,029,323			1,500,000	446,200	527,863		5,253,233	5,253,233				
Expenditure to date	Capital						3,308,747			595,527				3,904,275			3,904,275	1,348,958	25.7%

Project: pj-18-0065 a - Dev Services: Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Professional fees)

Location: Kalbaskraal

Vote Nos: 9/123-323-155 [DHS]

Fin Source: DHS 430,002

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									430,002				430,002	430,002				

Project: pj-19-0049 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Professional Fees)

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/123-594-412

Fin Source: DHS 529,145

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		6,597	16,493	16,493	16,493	32,986		105,829	105,829	105,829	61,298	61,298	529,145	529,145				

Project: pj-19-0050 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Sewerage)

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/123-596-426

Fin Source: DHS 406,615

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		5,069	12,674	12,674	12,674	25,348		81,323	81,323	81,323	94,207		406,615	406,615				

Project: pj-19-0051 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Water)

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/123-598-434

Fin Source: DHS 359,268

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		4,479	11,198	11,198	11,198	22,396		71,853	71,853	71,853	83,240		359,268	359,268				

Project: pj-19-0052 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwater)

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/123-588-448

Fin Source: DHS 1,584,972

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		19,761	49,402	49,402	49,402	98,804		316,994	316,994	316,994	367,219		1,584,972	1,584,972				

Project: pj-20-0016 - Dev Services: Malmesbury De Hoop project - External Services (Water)

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/123-476-166

Fin Source: CRR 3,000,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		71,813	179,533	179,533	179,533	359,066	179,533	179,533	1,436,266	179,533	55,657		3,000,000	3,000,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital			63,989					860,360	80,988				1,005,337			1,005,337	1,994,663	66.5%

Project: pj-21-0036 - Dev Services: Riebeek Kasteel Serviced Sites Project (Fencing)

Location: Riebeek Kasteel

Vote Nos: 9/123-473-257 [DHS]; 9/123-390-240 [CRR]

Fin Source: CRR 289,324
DHS 838,750

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								110,000	200,000	200,000	316,500	301,574	1,128,074	1,128,074				
Expenditure to date	Capital		106,750		10,849					986,186				1,103,786			1,103,786	24,288	2.2%

Project: pj-21-0042 - Dev Services: Malmesbury De Hoop (395 Water Meters)

Location: Malmesbury West

Vote Nos: 9/123-477-252 [DHS]

Fin Source: DHS 40,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital												40,000	40,000	40,000				

Project: pj-21-0043 - Dev Services: Kalbaskraal Fencing

Location: Kalbaskraal

Vote Nos: 9/123-375-240 [DHS]

Fin Source: DHS 561,825

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								50,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	111,825	561,825	561,825				
Expenditure to date	Capital									40,579				40,579			40,579	521,246	92.8%

Project: pj-21-0044 - Dev Services: Riebeek Wes Fencing

Location: Riebeek West

Vote Nos: 9/123-411-240 [DHS]

Fin Source: DHS 822,250

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								80,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	142,250	822,250	822,250				
Expenditure to date	Capital									59,389				59,389			59,389	762,861	92.8%

Project: pj-21-0045 - Dev Services: Riebeek Kasteel (Prof Fees) **Location:** Riebeek Kasteel

Vote Nos: 9/123-322-150 [DHS] **Fin Source:** DHS 967,940

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									967,940				967,940	967,940				

Caravan Parks

Project: pj-16-0044 - Equipment YZF Caravan Park **Location:** Yzerfontein

Fin Source: CRR 30,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	30,000	30,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital			2,930				18,887		-7,359				14,458			14,458	15,542	51.8%

Electrical Engineering Services General

Project: pj-11-0096 - Equipment Electricity **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-39-749 **Fin Source:** CRR 350,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	10,000	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	20,000	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	30,000	10,000	350,000	350,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		26,500	114,913	62,073	132,540	5,530	-41,259	429	10,689				311,416			311,416	38,584	11.0%

Electricity Operations, Maintenance and Construction

Project: pj-17-0044 - Electricity: Saamstaan/De Hoop project - 395 plot housing development: Electrical Bulk supply, Infrastructure and connections **Location:** Ilinge Lethu

Fin Source: CRR 6,500,000
MIG 8,355,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	50,000	200,000	600,000	800,000	700,000	600,000	600,000	950,000	700,000	600,000	400,000	300,000	6,500,000	14,855,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital	24,029	18,440	356,735	2,093,692	1,362,395	511,785	24,237	312,611	585,500				5,289,424			5,289,424	9,565,576	64.4%

Project: pj-19-0021 - Electricity: Streetlights Riebeek Kasteel Low cost housing development- 435 erven - Electrification **Location:** Riebeek Kasteel

Vote Nos: 9/117-334-308 **Fin Source:** CRR 156,661

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Eskom behind schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					50,000			100,000					150,000	156,661				
Expenditure to date	Capital				4,576	3,527	6,741	60,649		51,846				127,337			127,337	29,324	18.7%

Project: pj-19-0022 - Electricity: Streetlights Kalbaskraal Low cost housing development- 109 erven - Electrification **Location:** Kalbaskraal

Vote Nos: 9/117-335-303 **Fin Source:** CRR 50,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Completed

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								50,000					50,000	50,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		1,245	510	14,335	873								16,964			16,964	33,036	66.1%

Project: pj-19-0023 - Electricity: Malmesbury Security Operational Centre **Location:** Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/117-332-318 **Fin Source:** CRR 500,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					200,000				300,000				500,000	500,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital							448,625		18,470				467,095			467,095	32,905	6.6%

Project: pj-19-0029 - Electricity: Minisubstations Swartland **Location:** Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/117-378-22 **Fin Source:** CRR 3,600,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					3,000,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		3,600,000	3,600,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital			1,837	9,548	1,687,635	10,038	11,874	1,606,679	104,200				3,431,810			3,431,810	168,190	4.7%

Project: pj-19-0030 - Electricity: LV Upgrading Swartland **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-382-438 **Fin Source:** CRR 1,600,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	50,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	1,600,000	1,600,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital	204,625	228,870	259,805	593,890	58,574	118,656	42,309		65,408				1,572,135			1,572,135	27,865	1.7%

Project: pj-19-0031 - Electricity: Substation fencing

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-384-72

Fin Source: CRR 200,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		200,000	200,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		50,500	25,250	7,790				5,260	28,013				116,813			116,813	83,187	41.6%

Project: pj-19-0032 - Electricity: Malmesbury polebox replacement

Location: Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/117-380-16

Fin Source: CRR 150,100

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Installation													Completed

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	12,871	12,871	12,871	12,871	12,871	5,745		150,100	150,100				
Expenditure to date	Capital		4,589	4,504		4,227		2,197		32,870				48,386			48,386	101,714	67.8%

Project: pj-19-0034 - Electricity: Darling South streetlight network upgrade

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/117-421-32

Fin Source: CRR 100,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													Completed

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital							25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000			100,000	100,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		95,281						4,287					99,568			99,568	432	0.4%

Project: pj-19-0044 - Electricity: Connections: Electricity Meters (New/Replacements)

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-442-37

Fin Source: CRR 799,900

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Installation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	6,320	20,000	30,000	30,000	105,000	37,129	95,241	95,241	95,241	95,241	95,241	95,246	799,900	799,900				
Expenditure to date	Capital	82,887	72,229	65,274	64,676	52,501	78,526	16,759	69,931	36,949				539,731			539,731	260,169	32.5%

Project: pj-20-0018 - Electricity: Malmesbury: Saamstaan/De Hoop area: Upgrading of bulk electricity supply: Phase 1 **Location:** Malmesbury West

Vote Nos: 9/117-568-504 [INEP] **Fin Source:** INEP 8,355,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		200,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	4,000,000	500,000	155,000		8,355,000	8,355,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		840		357,148					99,000				456,988			456,988	7,898,012	94.5%

Project: pj-20-0021 - Electricity: Replace obsolete airconditioners **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-542-506 **Fin Source:** CRR 100,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Budget depleted

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		10,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	10,000				100,000	100,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital				20,870	36,616								57,486			57,486	42,514	42.5%

Project: pj-21-0006 - Electricity: Replace oil metering units (Darling Finitex & Romery) **Location:** Darling

Vote Nos: 9/117-399-21 **Fin Source:** CRR 300,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					130,000	20,000			130,000	20,000			300,000	300,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		118,750							43,556				162,306			162,306	137,694	45.9%

Project: pj-21-0007 - Electricity: Caravan Park Kiosk Replacement: Yzerfontein **Location:** Yzerfontein

Vote Nos: 9/117-447-42 **Fin Source:** CRR 100,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		100,000	100,000				

Project: pj-21-0009 - Electricity: Protection Relay Upgrade: Swartland — **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-453-53 — **Fin Source:** CRR 300,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000		300,000	300,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital					176,648								176,648			176,648	123,352	41.1%

Project: pj-21-0010 - Electricity: Jakaranda RMU - N7 feeder cable: Moorreesburg — **Location:** Moorreesburg

Vote Nos: 9/117-429-68 — **Fin Source:** CRR 243,339

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					220,000				30,000				250,000	243,339				
Expenditure to date	Capital			20,500	5,300	119,448		6,802		91,153				243,203			243,203	136	0.1%

Project: pj-21-0011 - Electricity: Park Close Mount Pleasant feeder cable: Darling — **Location:** Darling

Vote Nos: 9/117-462-76 — **Fin Source:** CRR 350,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Installation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000			350,000	350,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital																	350,000	100.0%

Information, Communication and Technology

Project: pj-11-0104 - IT: Terminals — **Location:** Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 40,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				40,000									40,000	40,000				

Project: pj-11-0105 - IT: Scanner replacements

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 80,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Completed

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital											80,000		80,000	80,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital								76,707					76,707			76,707	3,293	4.1%

Project: pj-11-0106 - IT: Equipment

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 73,122

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	5,837	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	70,000	73,122				
Expenditure to date	Capital			955	7,650	14,824	14,012	931						38,372			38,372	34,750	47.5%

Project: pj-14-0028 - IT: Printers

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 60,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				30,000					30,000				60,000	60,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital			4,340						10,100				14,440			14,440	45,560	75.9%

Project: pj-14-0029 - IT: Desktops

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 155,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													Completed

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				85,000					70,000				155,000	155,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital		1,989		17,018	72,600			54,352					145,959			145,959	9,041	5.8%

Project: pj-14-0030 - IT: Notebooks

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 854,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				127,000		250,000		91,000				386,000	854,000	854,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital			138,002				306,694						444,696			444,696	409,304	47.9%

Project: pj-21-0028 - IT: Communications and infrastructure equipment (Nedbank Building)

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/118-503-346

Fin Source: CRR 450,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		10,772	26,930	26,930	26,930	53,860	26,930	26,930	215,440	26,930	8,348		450,000	450,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital																	450,000	100.0%

Project: pj-21-0029 - IT: Communications and infrastructure equipment (Standard Bank Building)

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/118-465-350

Fin Source: CRR 430,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		10,293	25,733	25,733	25,733	51,466	25,733	25,733	205,865	25,733	7,978		430,000	430,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital									19,158				19,158			19,158	410,842	95.5%

Financial Services General

Project: pj-09-0021af - Equipment Finance

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 38,359

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		6,000	9,000	3,000	8,000	7,000	8,481						41,481	38,359				
Expenditure to date	Capital		5,005	3,461		5,518	18,621	-2,269	4,380	3,643				38,359			38,359		0.0%

Project: pj-21-0002 - Vehicles Finance: New Sedan Motor Vehicle

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/119-423-763

Fin Source: CRR 242,133

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				215,000	27,133								242,133	242,133				
Expenditure to date	Capital							242,133						242,133			242,133	1	0.0%

Legal and Credit Control

Project: pj-17-0050 - Finance: Meter reading handhelds

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/119-151-753

Fin Source: CRR 40,880

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					40,880								40,880	40,880				
Expenditure to date	Capital					40,880								40,880			40,880		0%

Traffic and Law Enforcement

Project: pj-17-0061 - Vehicles Traffic: CK31936 Corolla

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-101-763

Fin Source: CRR 381,099

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Procurement process													
1	2	Delivery and payment													Completed

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	13,599			367,500									381,099	381,099				
Expenditure to date	Capital				381,099									381,099			381,099	1	0.0%

Project: pj-18-0068 - Equipment K9 Unit

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-353-146

Fin Source: DCS 56,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					10,000				25,000		21,000		56,000	56,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital			2,103	19,640			15,790						37,533			37,533	18,467	33.0%

Project: pj-21-0037 - Branding and dog kennels for vehicles

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-443-755

Fin Source: DCS 18,500

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									18,500				18,500	18,500				
Expenditure to date	Capital									12,000				12,000			12,000	6,500	35.1%

Project: pj-21-0039 - Equiping Donated Vehicles for K9 Unit

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-446-146

Fin Source: DCS 48,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital										48,000			48,000	48,000				

Project: pj-21-0041 - Fire Arms: K9 Unit **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-495-273 **Fin Source:** DCS 220,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital											220,000		220,000	220,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital																	220,000	100.0%

Fire and Emergency Services

Project: pj-10-0139 - Equipment Fire and Emergency Services **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/125-27-749 **Fin Source:** CRR 150,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			-1,350	-1,350	98,650	-1,350				41,900			136,500	150,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital							150,001						150,001			150,001	-1	0.0%

Project: pj-20-0025 - Vehicles Fire Services: CK32736 Nissan Hard Body - Replace with light pumper **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/125-487-488 **Fin Source:** CRR 1,404,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Procurement process													
1	2	Fitment													
1	3	Delivery and payment													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				800,000							604,000		1,404,000	1,404,000				
Expenditure to date	Capital				689,000			204,581		510,328				1,403,909			1,403,909	91	0.0%

Protection Services General

Project: pj-10-0138 - Equipment Protection

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-44-749

Fin Source: CRR 35,401

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDJun	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	-13,599		1,350	1,350	21,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	30,350	1,350	1,350	48,901	35,401				
Expenditure to date	Capital			816	-816	12,987	21,790	-12,597	1,035					23,215			23,215	12,186	34.4%

ANNEXURE 4
Ward information for expenditure and service delivery

Project Ref	Project Description	Budget 2021/2022
WARDS 1 & 2		
13-0008	Waste water treatment works (WWTW) Moorreesburg	53 437 246
14-0021	Refuse site Moorreesburg	310 000
21-0010	Electricity: Jakaranda RMU - N7 feeder cable: Moorreesburg	250 000
-	Vehicles	320 870
WARDS 3 & 12		
19-0021	Riebeek Kasteel low cost housing development- 435 erven - electrification	150 000
21-0015	Riebeek Kasteel water supply S2.4	200 000
21-0044	Riebeek West Project (Fencing)	822 250
21-0036	Riebeek Kasteel Serviced Sites Project (Fencing)	1 128 074
21-0045	Dev Services: Riebeek Kasteel (Prof Fees)	967 940
WARD 4		
19-0001	Social economic facility - Chatsworth	2 112 907
21-0008	Upgrade: Riverlands and Kalbaskraal water pump stations	1 000 000
21-0018	Sport: Upgrading Chatsworth combination courts	740 814
WARDS 5 & 6		
16-0044	Equipment: YZF caravan park	30 000
17-0075	Upgrading of sports grounds: Darling	2 000 000
18-0004	Sewerage Darling	5 303 354
19-0034	Darling South streetlight network upgrade	100 000
19-0049	Darling Serviced Sites (Professional fees)	529 145
19-0050	Darling Serviced Sites (Sewerage)	406 615
19-0051	Darling Serviced Sites (Water)	359 268
19-0052	Darling Serviced Sites (Streets and Storm water)	1 584 972
21-0006	Electricity: Replace oil metering units (Darling Finitex & Romery)	300 000
21-0007	Electricity: Caravan Park Kiosk Replacement: Yzerfontein	100 000
21-0011	Electricity: Park Close Mount Pleasant feeder cable: Darling	350 000
21-0016	Sport: Upgrading Darling combination courts	155 720
-	Vehicles	320 870

Project Ref	Project Description	Budget 2021/2022
WARD 7		
19-0022	Kalbaskraal low cost housing development- 109 erven - Electrification	50 000
18-0065 a	Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Professional fees)	430 002
21-0043	Kalbaskraal Fencing	561 825
21-0008	Water: Upgrade: Riverlands and Kalbaskraal water pump stations	1 000 000
21-0017	Sport: Upgrading Kalbaskraal combination courts	86 150
WARDS 8, 9, 10 & 11		
17-0044	Electricity: Saamstaan/De Hoop project - 389 plot development	6 500 000
21-0040	Roads: Construction: Side walks and Recreational nodes (Ilinge Lethu & Wesbank)	1 000 000
VARIOUS WARDS		
18-0018	Malmesbury De Hoop Project (Professional fees)	5 253 233
20-0016	Malmesbury De Hoop Project - External Services (Water)	3 000 000
21-0042	Malmesbury De Hoop (395 Water Meters)	40 000
19-0011	Bulk water infrastructure	1 102 963
19-0016	Equipment: refuse bins, traps, skips (Swartland)	120 000
19-0023	Electricity: Malmesbury security operational centre	500 000
19-0029	Electricity: Mini-substations (Swartland)	3 600 000
19-0032	Electricity: Malmesbury meter and polebox replacement	150 100
20-0018	Electricity: Saamstaan/De Hoop project - 1600 plots	8 355 000
21-0001	Sewerage: Malmesbury: New Macerator	650 187
21-0003	Buildings: Repair burnt caretakers house: Mby Sewerage Works	712 737
21-0005	Roads: Upgrading of N7/Voortrekker Northern Interchange	2 000 000
21-0013	Water: Swartland System S3.3 & S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank	1 150 000
-	Vehicles	409 500
ALL WARDS		
Electricity Distribution		
19-0030	Electricity: Swartland LV upgrading	1 600 000
19-0031	Electricity: substation fencing	200 000
19-0044	Electricity: new connections: electricity meters	799 900
20-0021	Electricity: Replace obsolete air conditioners	100 000
21-0009	Electricity: Protection Relay Upgrade: Swartland	300 000
ICT Services		
11-0104	IT: terminal replacements	40 000
11-0105	IT: Scanner replacements	80 000
11-0106	IT: equipment	70 000
14-0028	IT: printers	60 000
14-0029	IT: desktops	155 000
14-0030	IT: notebooks	854 000

Project Ref	Project Description	Budget 2021/2022
21-0028	IT: Communications and infrastructure equipment (Nedbank building)	450 000
21-0029	IT: Communications and infrastructure equipment (Standard Bank building)	430 000
Parks and recreation		
17-0079	Parks: ward committee projects	700 000
Roads		
09-0004	Resealing/upgrading of roads and sidewalks (Swartland)	23 000 000
16-0015	New roads	7 555 096
17-0080	Roads: ward committee projects	700 000
21-0038	Roads: Public Transport non motorised infrastructure	1 282 153
Sewerage		
09-0003	Sewerage: telemetry	150 000
Municipal Property		
20-0032	Buildings: conversion / operationalising of office space (STB)	5 613 272
20-0033	Buildings: Conversion / operationalisation of office space (Nedbank)	5 066 495
21-0004	Buildings: New Painting Machine	35 968
Water Distribution		
12-0013	Water: upgrading/replacement water reticulation network	2 000 000
17-0082	Water: upgrading of water reticulation network: PRV's, flow control, zone metering	100 000
18-0072	Water: new connections: water meters	600 000
Properties, Contracts and Legal Administration		
20-0026	Purchase of land: Die Kraaltjie, Transnet Erf 47	400 000
Financial Services		
17-0050	Meter reading handhelds	40 880
Traffic and Law Enforcement		
21-0037	Branding and dog kennels for vehicles	18 500
21-0039	Equipping Donated Vehicles for K9 Unit	48 000
21-0041	Fire Arms: K9 Unit	220 000
Equipment		
09-0021ac	Equipment Civil Services	95 000
16-0006	Equipment Buildings & Maintenance	24 032
11-0058	Equipment Parks	60 000
11-0059	Equipment Refuse Removal	22 420
10-0114	Equipment Sewerage	27 580
11-0060	Equipment Streets and Storm Water	60 000
11-0062	Equipment Water	47 000
09-0021ad	Equipment Corporate	22 000
17-0069	Equipment Libraries	70 000

Project Ref	Project Description	Budget 2021/2022
09-0024	Equipment Corporate: Halls and buildings	100 000
09-0021aa	Equipment Council	10 000
09-0021ab	Equipment Municipal Manager	10 000
11-0097	Equipment Development Services	40 000
11-0096	Equipment Electricity	350 000
09-0021af	Equipment Finance	41 481
10-0138	Equipment Traffic and Law Enforcement	48 901
10-0139	Equipment Fire and Emergency Services	136 500
18-0068	Equipment: K9 Unit	56 000
Vehicles		
-	Vehicles Refuse Chipper and trailer R858 296	R858 296
-	Vehicles Finance	242 133
-	Vehicles Traffic and Law Enforcement	381 099
-	Vehicles Fire and Emergency Services	1 404 000
-	Vehicles Parks	613 000
TOTAL		**166 040 448**

ANNEXURE 5
DCoG MFMA Circular No 88 indicators applicable to local municipalities for 2021/22 (pilot)

The following indicators are applicable to local municipalities. Each indicator is introduced on a readiness scale of Tier 1 - Tier 4 per municipal category. Only Tier 1 and Tier 2 indicators apply for the 2021/22 pilot on the grounds of their readiness as prescribed indicators given methodological and data availability considerations. The greyed-out outcome indicators are not Tier 1 or Tier 2 but are shown for reference purposes.

MFMA Circular No. 88 of 30 November 2017 provides the following clarity in respect of **outcome** and **output** indicators:

*"In line with the original intention of the SDBIPs, this circular seeks to clarify that the **SDBIP** should only be concerned with performance information that speaks to "products or services" directly produced or delivered within the control of the municipality**, otherwise known as outputs**. The targets set for these indicators should therefore be informed by the resourcing allocation derived from the prioritisation and strategic direction set out in the IDP. Similarly, the **IDP** should be concerned primarily with the **outcomes** and set targets in relation to these over the medium term."*

Indicator readiness tier classification system

Tier 1	Indicator conceptually clear, established methodology and standards available and data regularly produced.
Tier 2	Indicator conceptually clear, established methodologies and some standards but there is variability in interpretation and systems available to support. Data are not yet regularly produced across all stakeholders.
Tier 3	Indicator for which there is agreed conceptual value, but not yet a common established methodology and standards for data to be produced.
Tier 4	Indicator for which there is an identified need, but not yet conceptual agreement between stakeholders and this is a placeholder for a future indicator.

Energy and Electricity

Outcome	Outcome Indicators	Output Indicators
EE1. Improved access to electricity	*EE1.1 Percentage of households with access to electricity*	EE1.11 Number of dwellings provided with connections to mains electricity supply by the municipality
EE3. Improved reliability of electricity service	*EE3.1 System Average Interruption Duration Index*	EE3.11 Percentage of unplanned outages that are restored to supply within industry standard timeframes
	EE3.2 Customer Average Interruption Duration Index	EE3.21 Percentage of planned maintenance performed
EE4. Improved energy sustainability	EE4.4 Percentage total electricity losses	NO OUTPUT INDICATOR PROPOSED

Environment and waste

Outcome	Outcome Indicators	Output Indicators
ENV3. Increased access to refuse removal	*ENV3.1 Percentage of households with basic refuse removal services or better*	ENV3.11 Percentage of known informal settlements receiving basic refuse removal services
ENV4. Biodiversity is conserved and enhanced	*ENV4.2 Ecosystem/vegetation type protection level*	ENV4.11 Percentage of biodiversity priority area within the municipality
ENV5. Coastal and inland water resources maintained	ENV5.1 Recreational water quality (coastal)	INDICATOR NOT APPLICABLE
	ENV5.2 Recreational water quality (inland)	INDICATOR NOT APPLICABLE

Sound financial management

MFMA Circular No. 71 has previously identified 32 indicators suitable for municipalities and municipal entities issued in terms of Section 216(1)(c) of the Constitution and Section 2 of the MFMA. The circular gives guidance on financial norms and standards to ensure sound and sustainable management of fiscal and financial affairs in municipalities and municipal entities. In order to ensure consistency and complementarity between reform processes with the pre-existing directive, and with acknowledgement of the benefit of inter-departmental co-ordination on this matter, the application of 32 financial management indicators in MFMA Circular No. 71 in local municipalities continues. However, National Treasury has indicated it will be revisiting these indicators in the near future in line with the broader reform agenda.

Fire and disaster services

Outcome	Outcome Indicators	Output Indicators
FD1. Mitigated effects of fires and disasters	*FD 1.1 Number of fire related deaths per 100 000 population*	FD 1.11 Percentage compliance with the required attendance time for structural firefighting incidents

Governance

Outcome	Outcome Indicators	Output Indicators
GG1. Improved municipal capability	GG1.1 Percentage of municipal skills development levy recovered	NO OUTPUT INDICATOR PROPOSED
	GG1.2 Top management stability	GG1.21 Staff vacancy rate
		GG1.22 Percentage of vacant posts filled within 3 months
GG2. Improved municipal responsiveness	GG2.1 Percentage of ward committees that are functional (meet four times a year, are quorate, and have an action plan)	GG2.11 Percentage of ward committees with 6 or more ward committee members (excluding the ward councillor)
		GG2.12 Percentage of wards that have held at least one councillor-convened community meeting
	GG2.2 Attendance rate of municipal council meetings by recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders	NO OUTPUT INDICATOR PROPOSED
	GG2.3 Protest incidents reported per 10 000 population	GG2.31 Percentage of official complaints responded to through the municipal complaint management system
GG3. Improved municipal administration	GG3.1 Audit Outcome	GG3.11 Number of repeat audit findings
		GG3.12 Percentage of councillors who have declared their financial interests
GG4. Improved council functionality	GG4.1 Percentage of councillors attending council meetings	GG4.11 Number of agenda items deferred to the next council meeting
GG5. Zero tolerance of fraud and corruption	*GG 5.1 Number of alleged fraud and corruption cases reported per 100 000 population*	GG5.11 Number of active suspensions longer than three months
		GG5.12 Quarterly salary bill of suspended officials

Housing and community facilities

Outcome	Outcome Indicators	Output Indicators
HS3. Increased access to and utilisation of social and community facilities	HS3.5 Percentage utilisation rate of community halls	NO OUTPUT INDICATOR PROPOSED
	HS3.6 Average number of library visits per library	NO OUTPUT INDICATOR PROPOSED
	HS3.7 Percentage of municipal cemetery plots available	NO OUTPUT INDICATOR PROPOSED

Local economic development

Outcome	Outcome Indicators	Output Indicators
LED1. Growing inclusive local economies	*LED1.1 Gross Value Added (GVA) by the municipality per capita*	LED1.11 Percentage of total municipal operating expenditure spent on contracted services physically residing within the municipal area
	LED1.2 Employment rate in the municipal area	LED1.21 Number of work opportunities created through Public Employment Programmes (incl. EPWP, CWP and other related employment programmes)
LED2. Improved levels of economic activity in municipal economic spaces	*LED 2.1 Rates revenue as a percentage of the total revenue of the municipality*	LED 2.12 Percentage of the municipality's operating budget spent on indigent relief for free basic services
LED3. Improved ease of doing business within the municipal area	*LED3.1 Average cost to a business to apply for a construction permit with a municipality*	LED3.11 Average time taken to finalise business license applications
	LED 3.3 R-value of investment inflows	LED3.31 Average number of days from the point of advertising to the letter of award per 80/20 procurement process
		LED3.32 Percentage of municipal payments made to service providers who submitted complete forms within 30-days of invoice submission

Transport and roads

Outcome	Outcome Indicators	Output Indicators
TR6. Improved quality of municipal road network	*TR6.1 Percentage of fatal crashes attributed to road and environmental factors*	TR6.11 Percentage of unsurfaced road graded
		TR6.12 Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed
		TR6.13 KMs of new municipal road lanes built
	TR6.2 Number of potholes reported per 10kms of municipal road network	TR6.21 Percentage of reported pothole complaints resolved within standard municipal response time

Water and sanitation

Outcome	Outcome Indicators	Output Indicators
WS1. Improved access to sanitation	*WS1.1 Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation*	WS1.11 Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards
WS2. Improved access to water	*WS2.1 Percentage of households with access to basic water supply*	WS2.11 Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards
WS3. Improved quality of water and sanitation services	WS3.1 Frequency of sewer blockages per 100 KMs of pipeline	WS3.11 Percentage of callouts responded to within 24 hours (sanitation/wastewater)
	WS3.2 Frequency of water mains failures per 100 KMs of pipeline	WS3.21 Percentage of callouts responded to within 24 hours (water)
	WS3.3 Frequency of unplanned water service interruptions	NO OUTPUT INDICATOR PROPOSED
WS4. Improved quality of water (incl. wastewater)	WS4.1 Percentage of drinking water samples complying to SANS241	
	WS4.2 Percentage of wastewater samples compliant to water use license conditions	
WS5. Improved water sustainability	WS5.1 Percentage of non-revenue water	NO OUTPUT INDICATOR PROPOSED
	WS5.2 Total water losses	
	WS5.3 Total per capita consumption of water	WS5.31 Percentage of total water connections metered
	WS5.4 Percentage of water reused	NO OUTPUT INDICATOR PROPOSED

Compliance indicators

The following indicators are for planning and reporting for compliance purposes. No target setting is required for these indicators or questions.

Ref.	Indicator
C1 (GG)	Number of signed performance agreements by the MM and section 56 managers:
C2 (GG)	Number of Mayoral Committee meetings held:
C3 (GG)	Number of Council portfolio committee meetings held:
C4 (GG)	Number of MPAC meetings held:
C5 (GG)	Number of recognised traditional leaders within your municipal boundary
C6 (GG)	Number of formal (minuted) meetings between the Mayor, Speaker and MM were held to deal with municipal matters:
C7 (GG)	Number of formal (minuted) meetings - to which all senior managers were invited- held:
C8 (GG)	Number of councillors completed training:
C9 (GG)	Number of municipal officials completed training:
C10 (GG)	Number of work stoppages occurring:
C11 (GG)	Number of litigation cases instituted by the municipality:
C12 (GG)	Number of litigation cases instituted against the municipality:
C13 (GG)	Number of forensic investigations instituted:

Ref.	Indicator
C14 (GG)	Number of forensic investigations conducted:
C15 (GG)	Number of days of sick leave taken by employees:
C16 (GG)	Number of permanent employees employed
C17 (GG)	Number of temporary employees employed:
C18 (GG)	Number of approved demonstrations in the municipal area:
C19 (GG)	Number of recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders in attendance (sum of) at all council meetings:
C20 (ENV)	Number of permanent environmental health practitioners employed by the municipality:
C21 (ENV)	Number of approved environmental health practitioner posts in the municipality
C22 (GG)	Number of Council meetings held:
C23 (GG)	Number of disciplinary cases for misconduct relating to fraud and corruption:
C24 (GG)	Number of council meetings disrupted
C25 (GG)	Number of protests reported
C26 (GG)	R-value of all tenders awarded
C27 (GG)	Number of all awards made in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations:
C28 (GG)	R-value of all awards made in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations:
C29 (LED)	Number of approved applications for rezoning a property for commercial purposes:
C30 (GG)	Number of business licenses approved:
C31 (GG)	Number of approved posts in the municipality with regard to municipal infrastructure:
C32 (GG)	Number of positions filled with regard to municipal infrastructure:
C33 (GG)	Number of tenders over R200 000 awarded:
C34 (GG)	Number of months the Municipal Managers' position has been filled (not Acting):
C35 (GG)	Number of months the Chief Financial Officers' position has been filled (not Acting):
C36 (GG)	Number of vacant posts of senior managers:
C37 (GG)	Number of approved posts in the treasury and budget office:
C38 (GG)	Number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office:
C39 (GG)	Number of approved posts in the development and planning department:
C40 (GG)	Number of filled posts in the development and planning department
C41 (GG)	Number of approved engineer posts in the municipality:
C42 (GG)	Number of registered engineers employed in approved posts
C43 (GG)	Number of engineers employed in approved posts:
C44 (GG)	Number of disciplinary cases in the municipality:
C45 (GG)	Number of finalised disciplinary cases:

Ref.	Indicator
C46 (ENV)	Number of approved waste management posts in the municipality:
C47 (ENV)	Number of waste management posts filled:
C50 (WS)	Number of approved water and wastewater management posts in the municipality:
C51 (WS)	Number of filled water and wastewater management posts:
C52 (HS)	Number of maintained sports fields and facilities
C53 (HS)	Square meters of maintained public outdoor recreation space
C54 (HS)	Number of municipality-owned community halls
C56 (EE)	Number of customers provided with an alternative energy supply (e.g. LPG or paraffin or biogel according to supply level standards)
C57 (EE)	Number of registered electricity consumers with a mini grid-based system in the municipal service area
C58 (EE)	Total non-technical electricity losses in MWh (estimate)
C59 (EE)	Number of municipal buildings that consume renewable energy
C60(WS)	Total number of sewer connections
C61 (WS)	Total number of chemical toilets in operation
C62 (WS)	Total number of Ventilation Improved Pit Toilets (VIPs)
C63 (WS)	Total volume of water delivered by water trucks
C67 (FD)	Number of paid full-time firefighters employed by the municipality
C68 (FD)	Number of part-time and firefighter reservists in the service of the municipality
C69 (FD)	Number of 'displaced persons' to whom the municipality delivered assistance
C71 (LED)	Number of procurement processes where disputes were raised
C73 (FD)	Number of structural fires occurring in informal settlements
C74 (FD)	Number of dwellings in informal settlements affected by structural fires (estimate)
C76 (LED)	Number of SMMEs and informal businesses benefitting from municipal digitisation support programmes rolled out directly or in partnership with other stakeholders
C77 (LED)	B-BBEE Procurement Spend on Empowering Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based
C78 (LED)	B-BBEE Procurement Spend on Empowering Suppliers that are at least 30% black women owned
C79 (LED)	B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers based on the B-BBEE Procurement
C86 (LED)	Number of households in the municipal area registered as indigent
C89 (GG)	Number of meetings of the Mayoral Committee postponed due to lack of quorum

Compliance questions

The following are compliance questions requiring a periodic response from municipalities in open-text format.

No.	Compliance Questions
Q1.	Does the municipality have an approved Performance Management Framework?
Q2.	Has the IDP been adopted by Council by the target date?
Q3.	Does the municipality have an approved LED Strategy?
Q4.	What are the main causes of work stoppage in the past quarter by type of stoppage?
Q5.	How many public meetings were held in the last quarter at which the Mayor or members of the Mayoral committee provided a report back to the public?
Q6.	When was the last scientifically representative community feedback survey undertaken in the municipality?
Q7.	What are the biggest causes of complaints or dissatisfaction from the community feedback survey? Indicate the top four issues in order of priority.
Q8.	Please list the locality, date and cause of each incident of protest within the municipal area during the reporting period:
Q9.	Does the municipality have an Internal Audit Unit?
Q10.	Is there a dedicated position responsible for internal audits?
Q11.	Is the internal audit position filled or vacant?
Q12.	Has an Audit Committee been established? If so, is it functional?
Q13.	Has the internal audit plan been approved by the Audit Committee?
Q14.	Has an Internal Audit Charter and Audit Committee charter been approved and adopted?
Q15.	Does the internal audit plan set monthly targets?
Q16.	How many monthly targets in the internal audit plan were not achieved?
Q17.	Does the Municipality have a dedicated SMME support unit or facility in place either directly or in partnership with a relevant role-player?
Q18.	What economic incentive policies adopted by Council does the municipality have by date of adoption?
Q19.	Is the municipal supplier database aligned with the Central Supplier Database?
Q20.	What is the number of steps a business must comply with when applying for a construction permit before final document is received?
Q22	Please list the name of the structure and date of every meeting of an official IGR structure that the municipality participated in this quarter:
Q23.	Where is the organisational responsibility for the IGR support function located within the municipality (inclusive of the reporting line)?
Q24.	Is the MPAC functional? List the reasons why if the answer is not 'Yes'.
Q25.	Has a report by the Mayoral Committee on all decisions it has taken been submitted to Council this financial year?

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Office of the Director: Financial Services
8 April 2022

8/1/B/1
WYK: Alle Wyke

ITEM 7.3 ON THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE WHICH WILL BE HELD ON 21 APRIL 2022

SUBJECT:	***SUSPENSION OF PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017/ WITHDRAWAL OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY***

1. **BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

The Council has adopted a new Preferential Procurement Policy on 23 March 2017 which brought the policy in line with the *Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017.* In a recent court case, the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 were declared invalid. National Treasury issued Advisory Notes on 25 February 2022 and 3 March 2022 regarding this matter. Swartland Municipality opted to request for Exemption in terms of Section 3(c) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (PPPFA) (Annexure A). Exemption has been granted by National Treasury on 12 March 2022 (Annexure B).

2. **LEGISLATION**

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations.

3. **ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP**

Strategic Outcome 1: A Financially Sustainable Municipality With Well Maintained Assets. The execution of the SCM Policy is linked to various outputs.

4. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**

None

5. **PROPOSED AMENDMENTS**

As a result of the suspension of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the municipality's Preferential Procurement Policy needs to be withdrawn and cancelled. Once new Regulations has been issued, a new Preferential Procurement Policy will be compiled and tabled for Council to be reviewed and approved.

6. **RECOMMENDATION**

(a) That the the municipality's Preferential Procurement Policy be withdrawn and cancelled with effect from 16 February 2022, and that the 80/20 points system for procurement Rand values above R30,000.00 to R50M, and the 90/10 points system for Rand values above R50M, together with the applicable BBBEE scorecards, be utilised for tenders advertised on or after 16 February 2022 (in line with NT Exemption attached hereto).

(get) M Bolton
....
DIRECTOR: Financial Services

File Ref:

Enquiries: Mr Mark Bolton

4 March 2022

per email: Dondo.mogajane@treasury.gov.za
DGRegistry@treasury.gov.za
Lindiwe.Mnisi@Treasury.gov.za
Basani.duiker@treasury.gov.za
and CPO@treasury.gov.za

Attention:

Mr DONDO MOGAJANE
DIRECTOR GENERAL:
NATIONAL TREASURY

REQUEST FOR EXEMPTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 3(c) OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 (PPPFA)

Your "Advisory Note: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 - Minister of Finance v Afribusiness NPC [2022] ZACC 4" dated 3 March 2022, bears reference.

As a result of the abovementioned court order having declared the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 invalid, Swartland Municipality hereby humbly request exemption in terms of Section 3(c) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (PPPFA) for the reason/s adumbrated below, until such time that clarification has been obtained from National Treasury regarding the way forward on procurement in this regard, or new Preferential Procurement Regulations have been adopted.

It will not be in the municipality's interest to hold back procurement above the Rand value of R30,000.00. The municipality seek to apply the 80/20 points system for procurement Rand values above R30,000.00 to R50M, and the 90/10 points system for Rand values above R50M, together with the applicable BBBEE scorecards, for all tenders advertised on or after 16 February 2022.

Your consideration of this request for exemption(on an urgent basis) in terms of Section 3(c) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (PPPFA), will be highly appreciated.

Regards

JJ SCHOLTZ
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CC: Provincial Treasury: Western Cape Government
Isac.Smith@westerncape.gov.za
David.Savage@westerncape.gov.za
Rodney.Moolman@westerncape.gov.za
SupplyChainManagement.HDMFMA@westerncape.gov.za

Department of Local Government: Western Cape Government
Graham.Paulse@westerncape.gov.za

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

FROM: Mpho Nxumalo, **Tel:** 012 315 5208, **Email:** PPR2017CC@treasury.gov.za / OCPO.SCMPolicy@treasury.gov.za

Mr JJ Scholtz
Municipal Manager
Swartland Municipality
Private Bag X52
MALMESBURG
7299

Dear Mr Scholtz

REQUEST FOR EXEMPTION FROM PROVISIONS OF PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT

1. I refer to your letter, dated 09 March 2022, requesting an exemption from the application of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000 - PPPFA) in order to continue with procurement processes so as to ensure that service delivery requirements are not negatively impacted and that your institution is able to fulfill its obligations in terms of its mandate.

2. Please be informed that the Minister has, in terms of section 3(c) of the PPPFA granted the request for an exemption from the provisions of the PPPFA and regulations made thereunder. The exemption is effective from **11 March 2022** until:-
   a) new Preferential Procurement Regulations take effect; or
   b) the Constitutional Court confirms the suspension of the order of invalidity of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, for a period of 12 months,

   whichever occurs first.

3. The exemption is limited to the specific Categories of goods and services and values as stipulated in your application.

4. You are reminded that whilst the exemption is in effect, procurement must still comply with section 217 of the Constitution and other legislation applicable to your organ of state. You must ensure that the SCM system is not abused during the period of the exemption.

Kind regards,

MOLEFE-ISAAC FANI
ACTING CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER
DATE: 12-Mar-2022

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Verslag Φ Ingxelo Φ Report

Office of the Municipal Manager:
4 April 2022

ITEM 7.4 ON THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE WHICH WILL BE HELD ON 21 APRIL 2022

SUBJECT:	**REPORT IN RESPECT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE PERIOD: 1 JANUARY 2022 TO 31 MARCH 2022**

1. BACKGROUND

In terms of Regulation 6(3) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations a report regarding the implementation of the Swartland Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy must be submitted to the Executive Mayor.

2. DOCUMENTATION

Attached hereto please find a copy of the report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022 and also the Formal Tenders (Annexure A), Informal Tenders (Annexure B), Deviation Report (Annexure C) and Deviations with reference to the Supply Chain Management Policy (Annexure D).

3. COVID-19: EMERGENCY PURCHASES

Due to the pandemic caused by the Covid-19 virus, emergency purchases had to be done to provide staff with inter alia masks, hand sanitisers and so forth. No Covid-19 related deviations were approved below the threshold value of R 30 000.00 during the quarter.

4. RECOMMENDATION

(a) That cognisance is taken of the Quarterly Report in respect of the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy as envisaged by section 6(3) of the Regulations, as well as reports on the Formal Tenders (Annexure A), Informal Tenders (Annexure B), and the Deviation Report (Annexure C);

(b) That cognisance is taken of the services rendered for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022 with reference to the exceptions where it is impractical to test the market and therefore justified a deviation from the procurement processes in terms of paragraph 2(6) of the Supply Chain Management Policy (Annexure D);

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Supply Chain Management Implementation Report

For the period ended March 2022

To The Executive Mayor

In accordance with Regulation 6(3) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, I submit the required report on the implementation of Swartland Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy for the period: 1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022 for purposes of joint oversight.

Municipal Manager
4 April 2022

Executive Summary

Introduction

This report is a summary of the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy. It highlights the implementation of Supply Chain Management in the Swartland Municipality. Regulation 6(3) of the SCM Regulations requires the Accounting Officer to report quarterly on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Mayor, in order to strengthen oversight.

Implementation of Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council on 1 January 2006 to fully comply with the SCM Regulations communicated under National Treasury general notice 868, Gazette no. 27636. The Supply Chain Management Policy has been reviewed and approved by the Council on 31 March 2022.

Committees

The below mentioned committees are established and are functioning fully according to Council's Supply Chain Management Policy and the Supply Chain Management Regulations. The committees are as listed below:

- Bid Specification Committee (BSC)
- Bid Evaluation Committee (BEC)
- Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC)

Tenders Awarded

During the quarter the BAC met **3 times**, and **6** tenders were awarded.

Attached as Annexure A (Formal Tenders) and Annexure B (Informal Tenders) is a list of all tenders awarded during this quarter by the Bid Adjudication Committee and Manager: Supply Chain Management respectively.

Herewith a summary of tenders awarded for the 2021/2022 financial year as it pertains to the specific quarter.

	Formal Tenders Awarded			Informal Tenders Awarded	
	Number of Tenders	Bid Committee Meetings	Tender Amount	Number of Tenders	Tender Amount
1 July 2021-30 September 2021	13	3	R 88 183 236.66	30	R 2 817 203.17
1 October 2021-31 December 2021	17	3	R 8 731 066.77	25	R 3 015 780.19
1 January 2022-31 March 2022	6	3	R 2 502 609.53	17	R 1 508 167.81
1 April 2022-30 June 2022					
	36	**9**	**R 99 416 912.96**	**72**	**R 7 341 151.17**

Deviations Approved

In accordance with Paragraph 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy, all deviations from the official procurement processes must be approved and recorded by the Accounting Officer, and reported to Council. The approval of deviations with a transaction value of up to R30,000 (VAT included), has been delegated to the Manager: Supply Chain Management. The total value of deviations approved by the Manager: Supply Chain Management for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022 amount to **R 1 477 785.20**. The list of approved deviations is attached as Annexure C.

Herewith a summary of deviations <R30 000 approved for the 2021/2022 financial year as it pertains to the specific quarter.

	Deviations < R30 000	
	Number of Deviations	**Deviations Amount**
1 July 2021-30 September 2021	141	R 1 217 401.65
1 October 2021-31 December 2021	126	R 1 137 810.95
1 January 2022-31 March 2022	148	R 1 477 785.20
1 April 2022-30 June 2022		
	415	**R 3 832 997.80**

Deviations with Reference to Exceptions from the Supply Chain Processes in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy

In paragraph 2(6) of the Supply Chain Management Policy provision is made for exceptions from the supply chain processes regarding the procurement of certain services. These services include the appointment of attorneys, advocates, as well as the servicing and repairs of vehicles at the vehicle agents. In these instances, only 1 quote needs to be obtained. In accordance with paragraph 36(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy, these deviations must be reported to Council. Attached as "Annexure D", please find a summary of deviations with reference to exceptions from the supply chain processes for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 March 2022.

COVID-19: Emergency Purchases

Due to the Covid-19 virus, emergency purchases had to be done to provide staff with masks, hand sanitisers and related products. No Covid-19 related deviations were approved below the threshold value of R 30 000.00 during the quarter.

Staffing Issues

The staff complement of the Supply Chain Management unit is as follows:

- Manager: Supply Chain Management,
- Head: Logistics,
- Head: Demand & Acquisition,
- Principal Clerk: Orders,
- Secretary: SCM,
- Senior Storeman,
- Storeman,
- Senior Clerk: Stationery and
- Three Senior Clerks (Buyers).

Systems

- **Supplier Database**
  - The municipality is using National Treasury's Central Supplier Database with effect from 1 July 2016.

External Relations

- The SCM Unit works very closely with the Provincial Treasury on all the legislative requirements. A virtual Supply Chain Forum meeting were held on 30 March 2022.

Reporting

Reports of all awards made above R100 000 have been submitted to

- Provincial Treasury in terms of the supply chain management circular no 19 of 2008.

All awards made above R30 000 have been registered on the National Treasury website.

Conclusion

The Supply Chain Management Unit is continuously improving its processes and procedures in order to ensure that Council receives value for money in terms o demand and acquisitions management.

ANNEXURE A

FORMAL TENDERS (>R200,000) AWARDED: 1 JANUARY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2022						
DATE	**CONTRACT NO**	**CONTRACT NAME**	**AMOUNT**	**COMPLETION/ DELIVERY PERIOD**	**CONTRACTOR**	**CONTRIBUTION LEVEL**
01.02.2022	T33.21.22	Network Cabling & Equipment: Nedbank Building	R 230 992.84	8 Weeks	IH Tech Performance (Pty) Ltd	1
01.02.2022	T34.21.22	Network cabling & Equipment: Standard Bank Building	R 53 621.42	4 Weeks	Bilionetworks (Pty) Ltd	3
01.03.2022	T37.21.22	Supply, delivery shotguns and pistols	R 198 370.00	2 Weeks	Lesedi Guarding and Training Services	1
01.03.2022	T38.21.22	Review of the Organisational Structure of SM	R 300 000.00 plus a rate for additional meetings	30-Sep-22	Human Capital Coaching & Consulting cc	0
23.03.2022	T30.21.22	Supply, Erect Fencing in Kalbaskraal and Riebeek W	R 1 299 879.02	12 Weeks	Golden Rewards 1981 cc	1
23.03.2022	T39.21.22	Supply and Delivery of Laptops and Accessories	R 419 746.25	8 Weeks	Data Tegra (Pty) Ltd	1
			R 2 502 609.53			

ANNEXURE B

INFORMAL TENDERS (>R30,000<R200,000) AWARDED: 1 JANUARY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2022					
Contract Description	**Tender Number**	**Date Awarded**	**Approved Amount**	**Successful Bidder**	**Contribution Level**
Supply and Delivery of 1x Free Standing Outdoor 11kv Air Metering Unit	SCM70.21.22	28.01.2022	R 142 312.50	Lucy Electric SA (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply and Delivery of Footwear for Traffic Department Officials	SCM62.21.22	02.02.2022	R 111 189.99	Sparks & Ellis (Pty) Ltd	2
Renewal of 150 x Citrix Xendesktop Licenses	SCM74.21.22	04.02.2022	R 106 605.00	Business Connexion (Pty) Ltd	2
Renewal of Fortigate 200E UTM License	SCM75.21.22	04.02.2022	R 50 984.30	Business Connexion (Pty) Ltd	2
Supply and Delivery of Fire Department Station Uniform	SCM68.21.22	04.02.2022	R 199 954.01	Sparks & Ellis (Pty) Ltd	2
Supply and Delivery of Light Blue Refuse Bags	SCM71.21.22	04.02.2022	R 197 340.00	Diphororo Consulting (Pty) Ltd	1
Provision of Various Operators Training	SCM77.21.22	08.02.2022	R 121 169.80	Breërivier Training Development cc	4
Supply and Delivery of Fire Fighting Equipment	SCM69.21.22	09.02.2022	R 67 185.42	Memotek Trading cc	1
Supply and Delivery of New Library Books	SCM76.21.22	09.02.2022	R 34 499.79	Vuga Booksellers	1
Replace and Calibrate 2x Level Pressure Transmitters at Malmesbury Sewerage Works	SCM78.21.22	14.02.2022	R 41 952.00	Henntech Services	4
Supply and Delivery of Angle Irons and Catch Pit Frames	SCM72.21.22	25.02.2022	R 80 000.00	Emmerencia Construction	1
Poly Pump Service and Pipework at Malmesbury Sewerage Works	SCM86.21.22	02.03.2022	R 45 275.30	Maxal Projects (SA) (Pty) Ltd	3
Maintenance of Existing Torch-On Roof Covering at Wesbank Club House Malmesbury	SCM67.21.22	03.03.2022	R 59 700.00	WOT Projects	1
Supply, Manufacture and Installation of Cupboards at Riebeek Kasteel Library	SCM82.21.22	03.03.2022	R 18 658.32	Nirhvana Holdings (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply and Mount Projector, with all Relevant Cabling, in Banqueting Hall Malmesbury	SCM87.21.22	14.03.2022	R 43 561.33	Presentation Solutions (Pty) Ltd	2
Supply and Delivery of Fire & Rescue Services Turn Out Uniform	SCM83.21.22	15.03.2022	R 170 706.00	Stevenridge cc	2
Service and Maintenance of Fire Fighting Equipment in the Swartland Municipality Area	SCM84.21.22	18.03.2022	R 17 074.05	JJJ Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	2
			R 1 508 167.81		

ANNEXURE C

DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE QUARTER 1 JANUARY 2022 TO 31 MARCH 2022

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
MB truck City	05/01/2022	Impractical	Protection Services	R 8 706.11
Trentyre Malmesbury	05/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 5 916.75
Trentyre Malmesbury	05/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 156.25
Wm Spilhaus Malmesbury BK	06/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 935.92
EJL Works (Pty) Ltd	11/01/2022	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 17 605.96
Association of Municipal Electricity Utilities (Southern Africa)	12/01/2022	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 8 695.00
South African Revenue Protection Association	12/01/2022	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 6 500.00
Trentyre Malmesbury	12/01/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 623.00
Swartland Gazette	17/01/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 571.40
Swartland Joernaal	17/01/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 024.00
M Bond Engineering (Pty) Ltd	18/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 13 137.60
Kobus du Plessis	18/01/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 450.00
Henrit Agri	18/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 5 531.42
GW Trautmann CC	18/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 19 785.41
Trentyre Malmesbury	18/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 104.50
Trentyre Malmesbury	18/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 164.88
Henrit Agri	18/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 725.23
Henrit Agri	18/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 392.23
TP Dapula	19/01/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 959.00
Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	20/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 8 004.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke Bk	20/01/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 188.07
GW Trautmann CC	20/01/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 996.55
GW Trautmann CC	20/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 12 381.13
GW Trautmann CC	20/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 19 275.15
Swartland Gazette	21/01/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 362.60
Swartland Joernaal	21/01/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 670.80
Tricom Africa	24/01/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 11 096.64
Tricom Africa	24/01/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 15 959.13
Tricom Africa	24/01/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 22 760.10
Hydromatic	24/01/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 651.25
GW Trautmann CC	24/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 994.79
Hydromatic	24/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 261.75
GW Trautmann CC	24/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 13 866.93
Swartland Gazette	25/01/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 560.40
Swartland Joernaal	25/01/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 670.80
Swartland Joernaal	25/01/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 415.00
Battery Centre	25/01/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 250.00
Green Door Construction cc	27/01/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 365.75
Van Lill Elektries BK	27/01/2022	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 3 708.75
Swartland Gazette	27/01/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 2 571.40
Swartland Joernaal	28/01/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 091.20

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
Swartland Gazette	28/01/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 9 098.80
Swartland Joernaal	28/01/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 9 853.20
Greater Cederberg FPA	28/01/2022	Impractical	Protection Services	R 4 458.55
Truck & Marine Centre cc	01/02/2022	Impractical	Protection Services	R 28 467.57
Maxal Projects SA (Pty) Ltd	01/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 15 405.40
Dogs and All	01/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 550.05
Trentyre Malmesbury	01/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 724.28
SAICA	03/02/2022	Impractical	Financial Services	R 7 661.00
SAICA	03/02/2022	Impractical	Financial Services	R 7 661.00
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	03/02/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 9 338.14
Drager South Africa (Pty) Ltd	03/02/2022	Sole Supplier	Protection Services	R 14 319.80
MA Powercable Solutions	03/02/2022	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 2 492.00
Swartland Gazette	07/02/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 10 085.80
Swartland Joernaal	07/02/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 11 012.40
Swartland Joernaal	07/02/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 636.80
Swartland Gazette	07/02/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 956.00
Cape Armature Winders	08/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 21 124.12
GW Trautmann cc	08/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 27 933.50
Cape Armature Winders	08/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 27 919.36
GW Trautmann cc	08/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 26 047.50
Cape Armature Winders	08/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 28 894.90
GW Trautmann cc	08/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 21 763.75
GW Trautmann cc	08/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 15 451.25
Grimms	08/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 24 043.77
Hydromatic	08/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 440.00
Swartland Joernaal	11/02/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 318.40
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	11/02/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 26 815.30
Boland Toilet Services	11/02/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 6 053.99
SALGA	14/02/2022	Impractical	Municipal Manager	R 16 000.00
TP Dapula	14/02/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 359.00
Swartland Gazette	14/02/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 164.80
Swartland Joernaal	14/02/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 670.80
Swartland Travel Services	15/02/2022	Impractical	Municipal Manager	R 10 532.51
Riebeek Kasteel Steelband	15/02/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 250.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke Bk	16/02/2022	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 6 049.35
WM Spilhaus Malmesbury Bk	16/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 14 527.26
Swartland Travel Services	16/02/2022	Impractical	Financial Services	R 5 572.50
Channel Mobile (Pty) Ltd	18/02/2022	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 22 540.00
TP Dapula	18/02/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 179.50
Van Lill Elektries Bk	18/02/2022	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 2 111.40
Swartland Gazette	18/02/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 164.80
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke Bk	21/02/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 15 167.05
Hydromatic	21/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 8 717.00
Trentyre Malmesbury	21/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 663.40
Dogs and All	21/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 11 553.71
Swartland Joernaal	22/02/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 670.80
Ian Dickie & Company (Pty) Ltd	22/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 672.30

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke Bk	22/02/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 192.48
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke Bk	22/02/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 128.30
Swartland Travel Services	24/02/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 272.50
Swartland Gazette	25/02/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 2 967.00
Swartland Joernaal	25/02/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 2 898.00
Swartland Gazette	25/02/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 5 736.20
Swartland Joernaal	25/02/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 5 602.80
Trentyre Malmesbury	25/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 255.65
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	25/02/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 27 129.65
Conradie Besproeiing	25/02/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 9 827.90
Swartland Complete Automation	01/03/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 100.00
Battery Centre	02/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 130.00
Trentyre Malmesbury	02/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 040.10
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	02/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 773.29
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke Bk	02/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 428.46
Conradie Besproeiing	02/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 10 943.40
Henrit Agri	03/03/2022	Impractical	Protection Services	R 2 783.20
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	04/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 11 649.84
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	04/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 980.00
Tricom Africa	04/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 22 192.27
GW Trautmann cc	04/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 28 020.38
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	07/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 16 597.30
GW Trautmann cc	07/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 27 514.01
Hydromatic	07/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 231.00
Cape Armature Winders	07/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 21 646.45
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	07/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 8 603.44
TP Dapula	08/03/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 959.00
Flo Specialized Product Solutions	09/03/2022	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 6 325.00
Hydromatic	09/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 28 690.00
GW Trautmann cc	09/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 13 419.18
Swartland Joernaal	11/03/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 670.80
Swartland Gazette	11/03/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 164.80
Cape Armature Winders	14/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 22 306.55
Golden Rewards 1873 cc t/a Futasia Caterers	15/03/2022	Impractical	Municipal Manager	R 4 200.00
Swartland Joernaal	18/03/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 670.80
Swartland Gazette	18/03/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 164.80
Media 24: Die Burger	18/03/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 242.50
Automodell Bk	22/03/2022	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 2 327.30
Ian Sickie & Company (Pty) Ltd	23/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 672.30
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke Bk	23/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 207.78
Hydromatic	23/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 635.65
GW Trautmann cc	23/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 5 230.66
HR Ingenieurswerke cc	24/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 8 500.00
Swartland Joernaal	25/03/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 7 341.60
Swartland Gazette	25/03/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 6 329.60
TP Dapula	25/03/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 531.50

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
TP Dapula	25/03/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 179.50
Trentyre Malmesbury	28/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 818.00
Trentyre Malmesbury	28/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 149.99
M & E Roofing	28/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 26 899.00
RA Nell Hardware (Pty) Ltd	28/03/2022	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 957.09
Conradie Besproeiing	29/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 27 574.70
Tricom Africa	29/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 6 593.28
Macsteel	29/03/2022	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 152.25
Automodell Bk	29/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 200.90
Swartland Joernaal	31/03/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 8 694.00
Swartland Gazette	31/03/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 7 912.00
TP Dapula	31/03/2022	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 359.00
JHL Ingenieursverskaffers	31/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 906.23
GW Trautmann cc	31/03/2022	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 976.16
				R 1 477 785.20

ANNEXURE D

DEVIATIONS WITH REFERENCE TO PARAGRAPH 2(6) OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY (WHERE IT IS IMPRACTICAL TO TEST THE MARKET) FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY 2022 TO 31 MARCH 2022		
SERVICE PROVIDER	**AMOUNT**	**TOTAL TRANSACTIONS**
Vehicles: Services & Repairs		
AFGRI	R 54 948.93	7
Barloworld Equipment (Pty)Ltd	R 97 301.63	6
Bell Equipment Sales	R 12 769.85	1
CNH Industrial Agriculture and Construction SA	R 16 449.79	1
FES Manufacturing	R 19 474.31	2
HD Transmissions (Pty) Ltd	R 2 781.00	1
Hennies Trekkers	R 11 656.76	2
JB's Nissan (Diens En Herstel)	R 123 320.87	13
JB's Trucks - UD Trucks Malmesbury	R 405 793.14	39
Kaap Agri Bedryf Bpk	R 5 750.56	1
Kemach JCB Equipment Pty Ltd	R 17 244.31	4
Malmesbury Toyota	R 10 903.30	3
Perdeberg Motors	R 60 912.54	13
Rola VW Malmesbury	R 11 952.00	3
TFM Transtech	R 67 322.19	10
Truck City	R 2 835.00	1
Equipment: Repairs		
AFGRI	R 34 080.37	5
Compaction + Industrial Equipment	R 7 198.63	2
Darling Hersteldienste	R 7 535.12	2
Demolition Technologies	R 3 383.28	1
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	R 11 886.00	1
Euraf Agencies	R 24 952.18	10
Lumber & Lawn (Pty)Ltd	R 3 033.18	1
Spiltech Besproeiing	R 12 632.43	1
Turner Morris cc	R 7 122.00	1
	R 1 033 239.37	**131**

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste

13 April 2022

12/2/B

ITEM 7.5 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N GEWONE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 21 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP:	**TENDER L04.21.22: VERVREEMDING VAN BESIGHEIDSPERSELE TE RIEBEEK KASTEEL**
SUBJECT:	***TENDER L04.21.22: SALE OF BUSINESS SITES IN RIEBEEK KASTEEL***

1. BACKGROUND

1.1 At a meeting of Council held 20 October 2021, the following decision was taken as regards the proposed alienation of certain immovable properties (business sites):

(a) That in-principle approval be granted by Council in terms of Section 14 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and the By-law and Policy relating to the Transfer of Municipal Assets for financial offers to be called by means of public tenders for the disposal of the following vacant immovable properties in Riebeek Kasteel, all zoned Business Zone 2: Neighbourhood Business:

- *Erf 2577, c/o Heuningberg Crescent, Tafelberg and Rondeberg Streets (477 m² in extent)*
- *Erf 2364, Tafelberg Street (650 m² in extent)*
- *Erf 2365, Tafelberg Street (757 m² in extent)*

(b) That cognizance be taken that the property to be sold has at no stage been earmarked for the provision of a minimum or any other level of basic municipal services;

(c) That the reserve prices (VAT exclusive) for the properties be determined as follows, which reserve prices are considered by Council to fairly represent the market value of same:

- *Erf 2577 R50 000,00*
- *Erf 2364 R60 000,00*
- *Erf 2365 R65 000,00*

(d) That authorization be given as follows:
(i) <u>to the Executive Mayoral Committee</u> to
- *to deal with any comments and/or objections received in respect of the proposed transactions and*
- *to evaluate and consider for adoption the offers received in respect of the properties, and to finalise a decision regarding the transfer of the assets;*

(ii) <u>to the Director: Corporate Services</u> to finalise the conditions of sale for tender purposes with all the relevant internal role-players;

(e) That approval be granted that should the properties remain unsold after the competitive process, it be sold out-of-hand on a 'first come first serve' basis at the reserve price or higher, provided that the reserve price corresponds with fair market value (based on the municipal valuation of the properties when alienation takes place), and provided further that the same suspensive conditions to be included in the deed/s of sale, shall apply to such transaction/s.

1.2 The monetary offers received in response to Tender L04.21.22 that was advertised in the media and closed on 4 March 2022 are set out on **Annexure A** hereto. All the tender amounts exceed the reserve prices as determined by Council. Tender prices exclude VAT.

1.3 All tenderers submitted the required returnable schedules, which were found to be in order by the Supply Chain Division.

1.4 The tender specifications allowed interested parties to submit monetary offers for more than one property, but limited the purchase of same to one property only per person/entity. Parties were therefore consulted, where necessary, to determine their property of choice.

1.5 As the offer for erf 2577, Riebeek Kasteel has been withdrawn in favour of erf 2364, the aforementioned plot becomes available out-of-hand on a 'first come first serve' basis at the reserve price or higher and provided further that the same suspensive conditions are to be included in the deed of sale.

1.6 A written application has been received for the purchase of erf 2577, by Mr & Mrs VJ van Neel.

2. RECOMMENDATION

2.1 That Tender L04.21.22 for the Sale of Business Sites in Riebeek Kasteel be awarded as follows, excluding VAT:

Erf nr	2364	2365
SS La Meyer		R107 000.00
DG Bess	R70 000.00	

2.2 That approval be granted for the transfer of the erven as per the aforesaid schedule;

2.3 That should any of the approved transactions not materialise, approval be granted to accept the next highest bid, until a sales transaction can be concluded successfully;

2.4 That erf 2577, Riebeek Kasteel be offered for sale to Mr & Mrs VJ van Neel at the price as had been offered during the tender process, being R60 000.00, excluding VAT, provided that the purchaser shall satisfy all requirements as per the tender documents.

2. AANBEVELING

2.1 Dat Tender L04.21.22 vir die Verkoop van Besigheidspersele in Riebeek Kasteel soos volg toegeken word, BTW uitgesluit:

Erf nr	2364	2365
SS La Meyer		R107 000.00
DG Bess	R70 000.00	

2.2 Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die oordrag van die erwe soos per voormelde skedule;

2.3 Dat sou enige van die goedgekeurde transaksies nie realiseer nie, goedkeuring verleen word dat die volgende hoogste bod aanvaar mag word, totdat die transaksie suksesvol afgehandel kan word;

2.4 Dat erf 2577, Riebeek Kasteel aan Mnr & Mev VJ van Neel te koop aangebied word teen dieselfde prys as die aanbod ontvang tydens die tenderproses, synde R60 000, BTW uitgesluit, met dien verstande dat die koper sal voldoen aan al die vereistes soos vervat in die tenderdokumente.

(get) M S Terblanche

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

GS/

ANNEXURE A

Erf nr	***2364***	***2365***	***2577***
SS La Meyer		R107 000.00	
DG Bess	R70 000.00	R75 000.00	R60 000.00

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste
13 April 2022

12/2/B

ITEM 7.6 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE-VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 21 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP:	**TENDER L03/21/22: VERVREEMDING VAN MUNISIPALE ONROERENDE EIENDOM (KERKPERSEEL) TE RIEBEEK KASTEEL**
SUBJECT:	***TENDER L03/21/22: DISPOSAL OF IMMOVABLE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (CHURCH SITE) IN RIEBEEK KASTEEL***

2. **BACKGROUND**

1.1 At a meeting of Council held 20 October 2021, in principle approval was granted for a competitive two phase bid process to be followed for the disposal of the following vacant immovable property, zoned Community Zone 2 (which accommodates the erection of a place of worship as primary use), i.e.

- Erf 2504, Riebeek Kasteel (±448 m² in extent), located c/o Porseleinberg Street and Perdeberg Crescent, at the subsidized reserve price of R8 000,00, excluding VAT.

1.2 Authorisation was given as follows:

(i) to the Executive Mayoral Committee
- to deal with any comments and/or objections received in respect of the proposed transaction; and
- to evaluate and consider for adoption the offers received in respect of the property and to finalise a decision regarding the transfer of the assets;

(ii) to the Director: Corporate Services to finalise the evaluation criteria and conditions of sale for tender purposes with all the relevant internal role-players, as well as Council's attorney if required, with due consideration of the applicable conditions in the Municipal Asset Transfer Policy.

1.3 No comments/objections were received in respect of the notice placed regarding the proposed disposal of the property, by the closing date of 19 November 2021.

1.4 Tender L03/21/22 was subsequently advertised on 2 February 2022, and one tender received by the closing date, i.e. 25 February 2022.

1.5 The only tender received was disqualified as a result of submitting an incomplete application by not including the required Proposed Development Plan as part of the tender.

2. **RECOMMENDATION**

2.1 That cognizance be taken that the tender received in respect of Tender L03/21/22 was disqualified based on the reason noted in the report, and that the tenderer concerned was notified accordingly;

2.2 That it be noted further that tenders will in due course again be invited for this property.

2. **AANBEVELING**

2.1 Dat kennis geneem word dat die tender wat ten opsigte van Tender L03/21/22 ontvang is, gediskwalifiseer is vir die rede soos gemeld in die verslag, □nd at die betrokke tenderaar dienooreenkomstig in kennis gestel is;

2.2 Dat daar verder kennis geneem word dat tenders mettertyd weer gevra sal word vir hierdie eiendom.

(get) M S Terblanche

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

GS/

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste
13 April 2022

15/3/1

ITEM 7.7 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEEVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 21 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP:	**VOORGESTELDE AFLUITING VAN STEGIE TUSSEN FONTEIN- EN DELPHINIUMSTRAAT TE DARLING**
SUBJECT:	***PROPOSED CLOSURE OF ALLEY BETWEEN FONTEIN AND DELPHINIUM STREETS IN DARLING***

1. ***BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION***

1.1 The Municipality received the attached petition (**Annexure A**) for the closing of the alley between Delphinium and Fontein Street in Darling at the end of August 2021.

1.2 The said portion of land, as indicated on the location map hereto attached as **Annexure B**, is known as Erf 2063, Darling and zoned Public Open Space Zone 1. It was created not as a public thoroughfare, but to protect the sewage pipe-line servitude located therein.

1.3 An on-site inspection with one of the petitioners, mr Kirsten and the ward councillor, cllr A K Warnick took place on 10 February 2022 to determine possible solutions. It was agreed that the closing of the alley could be done by erecting gates at both ends thereof, only in respect of the portion that borders on Erf 6022, as marked on **Annexure B**. Cllr Warnick also expressed his willingness to fund this project from his ward 6 capital budget allocation.

1.4 The proposed closure of the alley (as per **Annexure C**) was published (in both Afrikaans and English) in the local media for public comment. No comments and/or objections were received in this regard by the closing date on 18 March 2022.

It is hereby

RECOMMENDED

(a) That approval be granted for the closure of a portion of the alley between Fontein and Delphinium Street, Darling as indicated on Annexure B to this report;
(b) That the project be dealt with as a ward project from the capital budget allocated for ward 6.

AANBEVEEL

(a) Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die sluiting van 'n gedeelte van die stegie tussen Fontein- en Delphiniumstraat, Darling soos aangetoon op Aanhangsel B tot hierdie verslag;
(b) Dat die projek as 'n wyksprojek hanteer word vanuit die kapitaalbegroting wat aan wyk 6 toegeken is.

(get) M S Terblanche

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mst/raadsitems SM5/April 2022/Sluiting van Darling-stegie

Julie 2021

Closure of alley/walkway between Protea, Delfiniumstr and Fonteinstreet.

Hiermee versoek ons, die ondergetekendes dat die deurgang soos hierbo genoem gesluit word.

CJ Genade		Delfiniumstr 2	[signature]
W Genade		Delfiniumstr 2	[signature]
C & EH BARRETT		32 QUEEN VICTORIA	[signature]
W. Steyn		Van der Stelstr 11	[signature]
A J. Botha		5 NERINA	[signature]
ANRI VAN HEERDEN		HOOFSTRAAT 36	[signature]
P.W. Logan		30 QUEEN Victoria	[signature]
K. Kriel	DARLING VLEIS.	Nerina St 4	[signature]
S. KRIEL		HOOFWEG 13	[signature]
S. COLLINS	MARMALADE CAT.	27a Pastorie St.	[signature]
Quirant Darling.		Hoof Weg	[signature]
S. MALHERBE		3 VAN RIEBEECK STR	[signature]
L. Venter	CAFE MOSAIC	3 van Riebeeck str	[signature]
M Pienaar	PIENAAR ELEKTRIES	11 Long Street	[signature]
P Pienaar		11 Long Street	nms [signature]
M. WIESNER		VAN RIEBEEK STR 9	[signature]
A. Korver		van Riebeeck str	[signature]
D. SCHEMEL	CIAO DARLING	10 VAN DER STEL	[signature]
G.P. FANTI		38C FONTEIN STR.	[signature]
J.A. LE ROUX		38A FONTEIN STR.	[signature]
A van Heerden		9 v/d Stel Str.	[signature]
P. AUGHEL		15 Tulbagh St.	[signature]
N PRETORIUS		12 TULBAGH STR	[signature]
E. T. SHERLOCK		1 DELFINIUMST	[signature]
E. Colling,		7 Stasie Straat Darling	[signature]
H. Jantjies		3 Delphinium street	[signature]
M Jantjies		3 Delphinium street	[signature]
A. H Russouw (BERTUS RUSSOUW)		Hemisastra 13	A. H Russouw

MUNISIPALITEIT SWARTLAND			REG	
LEER No: 15/3/1			FOLIO No:	
Verwys Na	Inligting	Verslag	Afhandel	Kom/Taar
BAEK (Gustav)				
Ander Opdrag:				
SPERDATUM:				(get)BK

Munisipaliteit Swartland Municipality
ONTVANG
2021 -08- 26
RECEIVED

M. F. ENGLE	13 Nerina	
G. Matewa	8 Nemesia	
C. Groenewald	The Towers farm	
S. Berry	DARLING PROPERTIES The Towers farm	
K. Slater	83 Main Road	
T. Grung	Going North farm	
L. Henry	Going North Farm	
SB. Wood	Shop 2A Main Rd, LGV	
JM. fourie	10 kritson Apartments	
L. Maree	Pep stores	
S. Botha	Plaaswinkel	
E de Wet	Darling Diereklinick	
B. Beukman	Darling Diereklinick	
Joan v Eeden	Buitekant str. 910 Yzerfontein	
Saldie Bredell	6 Main Road Darling (AUTOMODEL)	
Floris Smit	Hillstr no 10 Darling	
H. Van Zyl. MOTTECH SA.	Gemsbokkuil	
S McClure	48 Vygie Street, Darling	
L. MAY (MOTTECH SA)	5 MAIN ROAD	
L. MAY	26 VYGIE STREET.	
C. January	191 AMANDEL AV.	
R. VAN REENEN	621 PORT JACKSON CIRCLE	
B.H. GROVERS	E87 DONKIN STREET	
D. Zimri	206 AKKERBOOM LAAN	
C BLIGNAUT	A9 SKOOLSTRAAT MAIN	
BIANCA FILANDER	E54 DURBAN STREET	
Frits van Ryneveld	Darling Sweet	
Henk vd Merwe	Evita se Perron	
Linmari Visser	Kiekoesvlei Darling.	
Candice-Lea	59F Duckitt Yzerfontein	
Kathy Arends	Raspro	
Lucia Johnson	Raspro	
AUSTIN-LEE Lingeveldt	Raspro	
DAVID KOTZE	RASPRO	
VIRGIL SAAL	RASPRO	
GERALD SNYDERS	RASPRO	

CLOSURE OF ALLEY / WALKWAY BETWEEN PROTEA, DELFINIUM AND FONTEIN ST		
SLUIT VAN STEGIE TUSSEN FONTEINST, DELFINIUMSTR EN PROTEASTR		
Delfinium 8L - 8/7.	A Swart	[illegible]
"	C Swart	A. Swart.
Delfinuimstr 16	O. Ontong	[illegible]
"	P. Ontong	[illegible] (NM)
Delfinium 14	S. Wood	[illegible]
Delphiniumstraat 4	P. Kirsten	P. Kirsten
Delphinium Straat 4	J.C. Kirsten	[illegible]
DELPHINIUMSTR. 5	Humphreys LINDA	Humphreys
DELPHINIUM STR. 5.	IVAN	
BOTTERBLOMSTR 5	AJ OPPERMAN	[illegible] Opperman
" " "	AJ OPPERMAN	
6 Protea street	C. BURGER	[illegible]
"	FW Schoeman	
"	S.C Coetzee	
"	I Coetzee	

Uilenkraal Kantoor

From:	willien <willien@pcnetmail.co.za>
Sent:	Thursday, July 22, 2021 6:52 PM
To:	Uilenkraal Kantoor
Subject:	willien CLOSURE OF PATHWAY.

From: Johan Kirsten [mailto:johan@kirstenvervoer.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, July 22, 2021 2:38 PM
To: willien@pcnetmail.co.za
Subject: FW: CLOSURE OF PATHWAY.

In the 24 years that I have lived here, the pathway from Fontein Street through to Delphinium/Protea Streets has always been known as an "escape route" because the police cannot be at both ends.

It is now being used as a rubbish dump - alcohol containers, cigarette packets, used condoms, plastic food containers etc.

I have to be aware every time I go into the garden or take my car out the garage.
Within 5 minutes someone is there demanding money or food - adults, teenagers and groups of young kids.

THey hang around at the top of the pathway just out of sight. If anyone/police chase them, they are back down the pathway within 30 minutes.

There has been a huge increase in the number of people hanging around watching everything and running up the pathway as soon as you start watching them.

This situation is becoming very unsafe for me, especially trying to get in/out the garage as I am on my own. I have to now carry pepper spray and the panic button with me just to go onto my property as they can jump over my fence.

This situation is unacceptable that I am no longer safe going into my own garden.

The police do respond but they run up the pathway to Fontein Street and come back down as soon as the police have gone.

Cheryl Mezzetti
28 Queen Victoria Street
Cnr Protea Street
Darling.

24/8/21

The Municipality

Swartland

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

RE: CLOSURE OF ALLEY/WALKWAY BETWEEN PROTEA, DELFINIUM ANDFONTEIN STREETS

We respectfully request that serious consideration be given to closing the alley/walkway between the top of Protea St leading to Fontein St and past the old age home, Groeneweide.

Since crime is escalating exponentially in our town, the alleyway has for a long time not been used for the purpose for which it was originally intended. During the past 5 years the alley has been used more as an escape route for criminal activity.

We live in Queen Victoria St with easy access to the alley, from Protea St that goes past the Groeneweide home, where my mother-in-law was resident for ten years. While she was a resident, we used the alley regularly until it became so littered with used condoms, used syringes for drugs, faeces and a stench of urine.

Recently in June 2021, criminals were chased by police in Fontein St and disappeared, using the allyway as an escape route. The police drove around the block to reach Protea St where the criminals were hiding on my neighbours property, on the corner of Protea and Queen Victoria St. Subsequently they caused damage and stole tools, after the police gave up the chase.

There was also an incident earlier this year, where they came through from Delfinium St across neighbours property, jumped over an eight foot wall and escaped through my property. The police were summoned and found evidence that they had used our property to escape. The police had been chasing them on Fontein St, but the criminals ran down the alleyway and disappeared. Clearly this poses a problem for the police.

We the residents are threatened by this escalation of criminal activity and seek to lesson this by closing the walkway. We appeal to you to give this serious consideration.

These are simply 2 incidents over the last couple of months that impacted upon the surrounding residents. We are sure that many more incidents have taken place and will escalate in the future.

C Barrett

Delphiniumstr 2
DARLING
7345

24/8/21

Die Munisipale Hoof
Swartland Munisipaliteit
Darling

VIR WIE DIT MAG AANGAAN

i./s. VERTOë T.O.V. DIE SLUITING / TOEMAAK VAN DEURGANG

Hiermee wens ek u duidelik dog baie ernstig te versoek om die deurgang/stegie langs ons (erf 622) summier toe te maak en te sluit sodat daar geen deurgang sal wees vir enigiemand nie. (D.i. die deurgang vanaf Delphiniumstr. verby erf 622 en Groeneweide na Fonteinstraat.)

Tans word dit hoofsaaklik misbruik as plek om te urineer, en te ontlas. Etlike gebruikte kondome is ook al in die stegie opgetel, asook leë drankbottels wat stukkend gebreek is. Dit het onder ons aandag gekom dat die wisselruil van sekere dwelms ook al hier plaasgevind het.

Aangesien ons nie die hele dag by die huis kan wees nie a.g.v. werksverpligtinge, word ons vrugtebome deur die rampokkers geteiken en kaal gestroop van vrugte, en ons huis en ons honde word gereeld met halwe bakstene gegooi.

Voorts is ons direkte bure aan weerskante van ons en ander inwoners van hierdie mooi en rustige straat baie besorg oor die situasie wat maandeliks eskaleer. Almal vra hulself die vraag af, waar gaan dit eindig??

Van tyd tot tyd maak mense ook van die gang gebruik om met hulle "Quadbikes" daar deur te jaag. Behalwe dat dit 'n steuringsrisiko is t.o.v. geraas, is hier ook n veiligheids-element aan verbonde.

Op 'n mooi sonskyndag maak inwoners van Groeneweide van die deurgang gebruik om 'n entjie te stap. Met hierdie gevare hier, kom die vraag by ons as straatbewoners op vir hoe lank sal hierdie weerlose mense van Groeneweide en ander ouer mense wat daardeur beweeg, nog veilig wees?
Die veiligheid van inwoners mag dalk deur heinings om ons huise probeer beskerm word, maar ons het n veiligheidsheining omgesit en desnieteenstaande klim die

kriminele nog steeds oor ons hening en steel wat ook al. Ons het 2 kwaai honde met kennisgewings op die heining maar dit help niks.

Die Polisie en ander sekuriteists mense se probleem is die grootste. Die persone wat kwaad gedoen het kom hardloop tot by die pad bv van bo af. Die voertuie kan nie agter hulle aan ry deur die stegie nie en moet dus om die blok ry, Sodra die voertuig dan om die hoek is, draai hy/sy net weer om en gaan terug of het reeds so ver gehardloop deur die voorsprong dat hy klaar weggekruip het as die polisie hulle om die blok gery het.

Ons as inwoners direk langs die steeg en ook die ander straatbewoners het nie in ons wildste drome kon dink dat die rustigheid,veiligheid en vlak van hiegiëne in so n relatiewe kort tydjie so agteruit sou gaan nie.

Hiermee dus ons as eienaars van erf 622 en ander mede besorgde inwoners van die omgewing se ernstige en daadwerklike pleidooi/oproep om die probleem dadelik stop te sit deur die toegange te blokeer en die gang vir alle tipe verkeer summier te sluit. U sien dat dit dus nie net die inwoners is wat probleme hiermee het nie maar eintlik die hele dorp en sy gemeenskap.

Ons vertrou dat u u goeie oordeel aan die dag sal lê en goedgunstiglik aan ons pleidooi gehoor sal gee.

Baie dankie

Die Munisipale Hoof

Swartland Munisipaliteit

Darling

Delphiniumstraat 2

Darling

22 Julie 2021

Mnr. / Me.

I./s. Vertoë t.o.v. die sluiting / toemaak van deurgang.

Hiermee wens ek u ernstig te versoek om die deurgang /stegie tussen Delphiniumstraat, verby Groeneweide na Fonteinstraat, permanent toe te maak en te sluit sodat daar geen deurgang sal wees vir enige voetgangers nie.

Tans word dit hoofsaaklik misbruik as plek om te urineer en te ontlas. Etlike gebruikte kondome is ook al in die stegie opgetel, asook leë drankbottels wat stukkend gebreek is. Dit het onder ons aandag gekom dat die wisselruil van sekere dwelms ook hier op n ongereelde basis plaaasvind.

Aangesien ons as inwoners, naby aan die deurgang, nie die hele dag by die huis kan wees nie a.g.v. werksverpligtigtinge word ons vrugtebome deur die rampokkers geteiken, wat gereeld op n daaglikse basis hierdeur beweeg, en die bome kaal stroop van vrugte. (Wat neerkom op blatante diefstal)

Voorts is ons as inwoners van hierdie mooi en rustige straat is baie besorg oor die situasie wat maandeliks eskaleer. Almal vra hulself die vraag af, waar gaan dit eindig ??.

Van tyd tot tyd maak mense ook van die gang gebruik om met hul " Quadbikes" daardeur te jaag. Behalwe dat dit n steuringsrisiko is t.o.v. geraas, is hier ook n veiligheids- element aan verbonde. Bejaardes van Goeneweide wat gereeld daar stap was al verskeie kere amper raak gery. Dit is egter hul goeie reg om daar te stap, aangesien dit die eiendom van Groeneweide is en kan hierdie serwituut deurgang in elk geval nie tot sy volle reg kom nie.

Ons as inwoners van hiernaby het nie in ons wildste drome kon dink dat die rustigheid, veiligheid en vlak van hiegiëne in so n relatiewe kort tydjie so agteruit sou gaan nie.

Hiermee dus ons as eienaars van huise in die omgewing en ander mede besorgde inwoners van genoemde twee strate se ernstige en daadwerklike pleidooi /oproep om die probleem dadelik stop te sit deur die toegang te blokkeer en die gang vir alle tipe verkeer summier te staak.

Ons vertrou dat u u goeie oordeel aan die dag sal lê en goedgunstiglik aan ons pleidooi gehoor sal gee.

Baie dankie.

Die uwe.

J.C. Kirsten

Badisa Huis Groeneweide

011-891 NPO

FONTEIN STRAAT, DARLING, 7345 |
TEL: 022 492 2665 | FAX: 022 492 2429
EMAIL:manager@huisgroeneweide.co.za

Wie dit mag aangaan

SLUITING VAN STEGIE

Die stegie tussen Delphniumstraat en Fonteinstraat wat langs Groeneweide Tehuis loop, raak regtig 'n probleem wat veiligheid aanbetref, en ons wil graag die Munisipaliteit vra om hierdie stegie toe te maak (af te sluit).

Redes hiervoor is:

Ons het die afgelope ses maande al by twee geleenthede die Darling Polisie moes vra om uit te kom om stout kinders wat deur die stegie loop en daar speel te moet kom verwyder want hulle begin dan by ons kombuishek oor te klim en dan ook op die personeel wat daar werk te vloek en na hulle te spoeg.

Ook word die stegie gebruik as 'n "toilet" en is higiënies 'n groot probleem.

Die mense gebruik ook die stegie om deur te loop maar omdat die stegie ook direk langs die garages van die tehuis verby loop betree hulle dan die privaat eiendom van die tehuis, dit veroorsaak dat hulle dan ook kortpad kies voor die ouetehuis verby wat ook privaat eiendom is.

Hier kom weekliks mense by die voordeur verby vanaf die stegie wat kom bedel en dan ook die plante verniel wat op privaat eiendom is.

Hierdie hou 'n geweldige risiko in vir die ouer persone wat hier woon en ook vir die personeel wat hier werk. Die inwoners sit buite op die bankies en dan word hulle lastig geval deur persone wat deur die stegie loop.

Ek wil regtig vra dat u dit sterk sal oorweeg om die stegie te sluit wat elke dag 'n groter probleem word vir Huis Groeneweide, en glo u sal ons situasie kan insien dat die veiligheid hier te kort skiet a.g.v. die stegie.

Byvoorbaat dank

De Beer

Sandra de Beer
Bestuurder

LOCATION PLAN OF ERF 2063, DARLING

SCALE 1 : 1000 (A4)

MUNISIPALITEIT SWARTLAND

KENNISGEWING 68/2021/2022

AFSLUIT VAN STEGIE TE DARLING VIR PUBLIEKE GEBRUIK

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Munisipaliteit voornemens is om die stegie tussen erwe 622, 679 en 2058 Darling (geleë tussen Fontein- en Delphiniumstraat) vir publieke gebruik te sluit deur hekke aan te bring aan beide kante van gemelde stegie.

Die stegie is aanvanklik geskep met die uitsluitlike doel om die rioollyn-serwituut wat daarin geleë is, te beskerm, en nie as publieke deurgang nie, alhoewel die gebruik oor die jare heen ontstaan het om dit as sodanig te gebruik.

Verdere besonderhede in hierdie verband kan tydens normale kantoorure bekom word van Mnr Gustav Solomons by 022-487 9400 of solomonsg@swartland.org.za.

Enige kommentaar rakende die voorgenome afsluiting en/of besware daarteen moet op skrif gestel en die ondergetekende bereik teen nie later nie as 15:45 op Vrydag, 18 Maart 2022.

Persone wat nie kan lees of skryf nie, kan me Nicolette Brand gedurende gewone kantoorure by die munisipale hoofkantoor in Malmesbury om bystand nader.

J J SCHOLTZ
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

MUNISIPALE KANTORE
PRIVAATSAK X52
MALMESBURY
1 Maart 2022

SWARTLAND
Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

KENNISGEWING 68/2021/2022

AFSLUIT VAN STEGIE TE DARLING VIR PUBLIEKE GEBRUIK

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Munisipaliteit voornemens is om die stegie tussen erwe 622, 679 en 2058 Darling (geleë tussen Fontein- en Delphiniumstraat) vir publieke gebruik te sluit deur hekke aan te bring aan beide kante van gemelde stegie.

Die stegie is aanvanklik geskep met die uitsluitlike doel om die rioollyn-serwituut wat daarin geleë is, te beskerm, en nie as publieke deurgang nie, alhoewel die gebruik oor die jare heen ontstaan het om dit as sodanig te gebruik.

Verdere besonderhede in hierdie verband kan tydens normale kantoorure bekom word van Mnr Gustav Solomons by 022-487 9400 of solomonsg@swartland.org.za.

Enige kommentaar rakende die voorgenome afsluiting en/of besware daarteen moet op skrif gestel en die ondergetekende bereik teen nie later nie as 15:45 op Vrydag, 18 Maart 2022.

Persone wat nie kan lees of skryf nie, kan me Nicolette Brand gedurende gewone kantoorure by die munisipale hoofkantoor in Malmesbury om bystand nader.

J J SCHOLTZ
Munisipale Bestuurder
1 Maart 2022

Munisipale Kantoor
Kerkstraat 1
MALMESBURY, 7300

Swartland Gazette.

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste
13 April 2022

15/3/1

ITEM 7.8 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N GEWONE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE-VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 21 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP: OORSKRYDING VAN ERFGRENS: ERF 7551, MALMESBURY
SUBJECT: ENCROACHMENT OF ERF BOUNDARY: ERF 7551, MALMESBURY

1. AGTERGROND/*BACKGROUND*

1.1 Die Boubeheerafdeling skenk tans oorweging aan 'n bouplan wat ontvang is vir alterasies by 'n bestaande besigheidsperseel op erf 7551, geleë te Voortrekkerweg, Malmesbury. Op die bouplan is ingesluit 'n verbreding van die bestaande stoepingang wat reeds ongemagtig opgerig is, wat die erfgrense oorskry soos aangetoon as Gedeelte A, ± 8 m² groot, op die aangehegte bouplan gemerk **Aanhangsel A**. Die gedeelte grond waarop oorskry word, is padreserwe.

1.2 Om die bouplan te kan prosesseer, word 'n oorskydingsooreenkoms vir die betrokke gedeelte benodig.

2. WETGEWING

2.1 Ingevolge die Munisipaliteit se Beleid insake die Oordrag van Munisipale Bates, 2015 mag die Munisipaliteit, onderhewig aan voorwaardes wat dit nodig ag, ingesluit die heffing van huur, die oprigting of behoud van 'n veranda, balkon of soortgelyke struktuur wat uitsteek, of oorskry in of oor enige openbare plek, openbare straat of padreserwe toelaat.

2.2 Dit word aan die hand gedoen dat daar met hierdie oorskryding gehandel word soortgelyk as wat daar met vorige gevalle gehandel is, deurdat `n oorskrydingsooreenkoms met die eienaar aangegaan word.

2.3 'n Konsepooreenkoms, wat die voorwaardes bevat verbonde aan die oorskryding, word aangeheg as **Aanhangsel B** tot hierdie verslag.

3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP

3.1 Hierdie kwessie sal kontraktueel gereël word.

4. FINANSIëLE IMPLIKASIES

4.1 Dit word aan die hand gedoen dat 'n jaarlikse oorskrydingsfooi, soortgelyk aan die fooi wat in ander gevalle verhaal word, in hierdie geval vasgestel word, synde 'n bedrag van R120,00 plus BTW per jaar.

5. **RECOMMENDED**

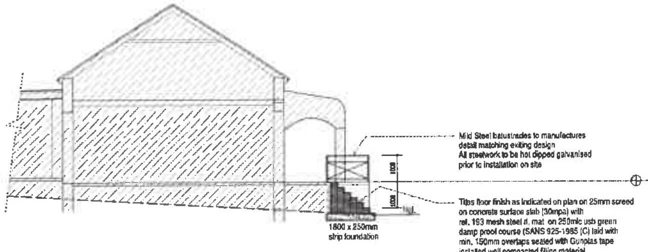
That approval be granted that the encroachment agreement as per Annexure B be concluded with SKH Beleggings (Pty) Ltd, owner of erf 7551, Malmesbury, for a period of ten years, at the amount of R120,00 plus VAT per annum.

AANBEVEEL

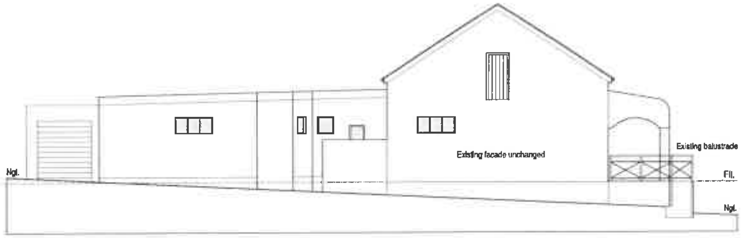
Dat goedkeuring verleen word dat die oorskrydingsooreenkoms soos vervat in Aanhangsel B met SKH Beleggings (Edms) Bpk, eienaar van erf 7551, Malmesbury gesluit word vir ‘n termyn van tien jaar, ten bedrae van R120,00 plus BTW per jaar.

(get) M S Terblanche

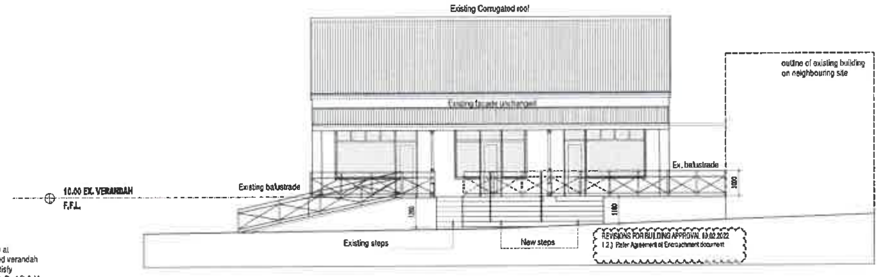
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
GS/



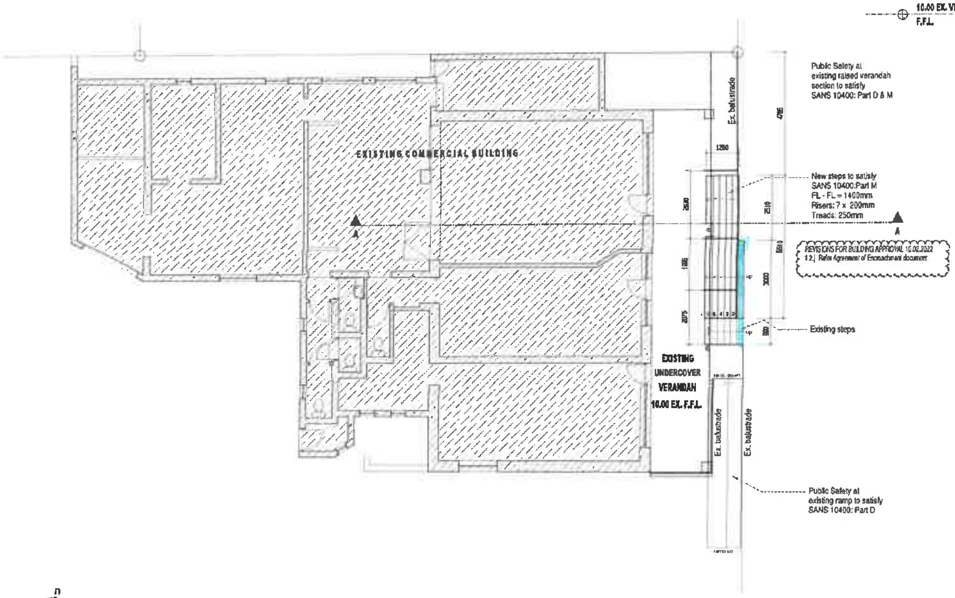
SECTION A - A
SCALE 1: 100



SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1: 100



EAST ELEVATION
SCALE 1: 100



GROUND FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1: 100

GENERAL NOTES

foundations

Foundations to comply SANS 10400-H:2011
foundations to be cast in sizes shown, consisting of 1 part portland cement, 4 parts clean sand & 6 parts of 19mm coarse aggregate

walls

Walls to comply SANS 10400-K:2011
walls to be built with approved 75x115x230mm clay bricks & class 2 mortar. Compressive strength: 7 MPa. Provide reinforced brick beams over all door & window openings with brick-force to every third brick course.
Provide steel butterfly wall ties at 2.5 ties/m2 to all cavity walls.
Provide dpm. at floors & lintels. Cavities filled with concrete below ground floor to foundations. Provide stepped dpm. 375 mic. embossed brickgrip at floor level, above doors & windows.

ground floor

floor finish as indicated on plan on 25mm screed on 100mm concrete surface slab (30mpa) with ref. 193 mesh steel rf. mat on 250mic usb green damp proof course (Sans 925-1985 (C) laid with min. 150mm overlaps sealed with gunplas tape installed on 50mm clean sandbed on well compacted filling (150mm layers)

paving

New paving to match existing. All pavers & cobbles bedded on 25mm thick 10:1 sand / cement compacted sand bed laid with joints in both directions. cobbles watered down & joints grouted with 1:4 cement / sand slurry all in accordance with Sans 1200 mj. min. fall of 1% of transverse fall of at least 2%

"A"

No.	Date	Description
a	10.02.2022	Revise building line to 3,0m along Erf 665 Refer Agreement of Encroachment document

Revisions

Digital Signature of Owner

Digital Signature of Architect

JG KEMP ARCHITECTS

Client

SKH BELEGGINGS (EDMS) BEPERK

Project Description	Proposed additions & alterations of Existing property for Owner
Erf No.	7551
Street Address	Voortrekker Street
Town	Malmesbury, Western Province

Drawing

GROUND FLOOR PLAN LAYOUT
SECTION A - A / SOUTH & EAST ELEVATIONS

Scale	Drawn	Date of Issue	Paper Size
1: 100	JGK	09.12.2021	A1 (1: 100)

Project No.	Drawing No.	Revision
2028	m - 02	a

MUNICIPAL APPLICATION
Issue Type

"B"

OORSKRYDINGSOOREENKOMS

MEMORANDUM VAN OOREENKOMS aangegaan en gesluit deur en tussen

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT
(hierna "die Munisipaliteit" genoem) aan die een kant

en

SKH BELEGGINGS (EDMS) BPK
(hierna "die Eienaar" genoem) aan die ander kant

NADEMAAL die Eienaar die geregistreerde eienaar is van erf 7551, hierna genoem die Eiendom

EN NADEMAAL die Eienaar erken dat die voorgestelde buitetrappe op die Eiendom op munisipale eiendom oorskry

SY DIT KENNELIK dat die Munisipaliteit en die Eienaar as volg ooreenkom:

1. Die Munisipaliteit verleen hiermee die reg aan die Eienaar dat die gemelde buitetrappe op munisipale grond mag oorskry, soos aangetoon in rooi op die uitlegplan hierby aangeheg.

2. Hierdie ooreenkoms sal op 1 April 2022 in werking tree en sal, behoudens die bepalings van paragraaf 3 hiervan, outomaties verval na verloop van 'n tydperk van TIEN (10) jaar bereken vanaf 1 April 2022.

3. Nieteenstaande die bepalings van paragraaf 2 hiervan, is dit 'n uitdruklike voorwaarde dat die Munisipaliteit volgens sy uitsluitlike goeddunke hierdie ooreenkoms te eniger tyd voordat die voormelde tydperk van TIEN (10) jaar verstryk het, kan beëindig deur DRIE (3) maande skriftelike kennisgewing te dien effekte te gee. Die Eienaar erken dat enige kennisgewing finaal en bindend op hom sal wees en dat hy onder geen omstandighede die reg sal hê om in 'n hoër beroep daarteen te gaan nie.

4. Binne TIEN (10) dae na die afloop van hierdie ooreenkoms of die beëindiging daarvan, om welke rede ookal, sal die Eienaar verplig wees om die voormelde oorskryding op sy eie koste te verwyder en die Eienaar sal hoegenaamd geen eis om vergoeding teen die Munisipaliteit hê op grond van sodanige verwydering nie. Indien die Eienaar versuim om aan die vereistes van hierdie paragraaf te voldoen, sal die Munisipaliteit die gemelde oorskryding verwyder of laat verwyder en sal die Eienaar aanspreeklik wees vir die koste van sodanige verwydering.

5. Die Eienaar vrywaar die Munisipaliteit teen enige eise om skadevergoeding, koste en ander uitgawes wat teen die Munisipaliteit ingestel mag word op grond van enige skade van watter aard ookal, wat mag ontstaan of voortspruit, regstreeks of onregstreeks, uit die oorskryding.

6. Die Eienaar vrywaar die Munisipaliteit verder van enige aanspreeklikheid vir enige skade aan gemelde grensmuur as gevolg van instandhoudings- of ander werke wat deur die Munisipaliteit onderneem mag word met betrekking tot die elektrisiteitsinfrastruktuur op die sypaadjie, met spesifieke inagneming van die ligging van die verspreidingskas, lamppaal en verwante elektriese infrastruktuur in verhouding tot die gemelde grensmuur.

7. Die Eienaar sal nie bevoegdheid hê om enige verandering aan die oorskryding aan te bring nie of om enige werk daaraan uit te voer wat die uitwerking sal hê dat die omvang van die gemelde oorskryding daardeur uitgebrei of verleng word nie.

8. Tensy die Munisipaliteit se skriftelike toestemming vooraf daartoe verkry is, sal die Eienaar nie geregtig wees om enige van sy regte of bevoegdhede kragtens hierdie ooreenkoms te sedeer, oor te dra, daarvan afstand te doen of op enige ander wyse te vervreem nie.

9. Vir die oorskryding hierby verleen, sal die Eienaar jaarliks vooruit 'n bedrag van R......................... (...) **PLUS 15% BTW** aan die Munisipaliteit betaal, die eerste betaling te geskied onmiddellik by die ondertekening van hierdie ooreenkoms en daarna voor of op 1 April van elk en iedere hieropvolgende jaar met dien verstande dat by die verstryking van die termyn van TIEN (10 jaar) van hierdie ooreenkoms en in geval hierdie ooreenkoms hernu word, die Munisipaliteit hom die reg voorbehou om die oorskrydingsgeld in hersiening te neem.

10. Indien die oorskrydingsgeld nie stiptelik op die vervaldatum betaal word nie, of indien enige ander voorwaarde of bepaling van hierdie ooreenkoms nie nagekom word nie, sal die Munisipaliteit geregtig wees om hierdie ooreenkoms onverwyld te kanselleer, sonder om afbreuk van sy regte te doen.

ALDUS GEDAAN EN GETEKEN te ______________________________ hierdie _______ dag van

______________________________ 20 _____

AS GETUIES:

1. ______________________________

2. ______________________________

____
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

ALDUS GEDAAN EN GETEKEN te MALMESBURY hierdie 9de dag van Februarie 2022.

AS GETUIES:

1. ______________________________

2. ______________________________

____
EIENAAR

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste

13 April 2022

15/4/6

ITEM 7.9 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE-VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 21 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP:	**HUUROOREENKOMS: SWARTBERG TRUST**
SUBJECT:	**LEASE AGREEMENT: SWARTBERG TRUST**

1. AGTERGROND

1.1 Die Raad bedryf tans Informasie- en Kommunikasietegnologie(IKT)-infrastruktuur op `n gedeelte (groot ±300m²) van die plaas Swartberg 331, geleë in die omgewing van Moorreesburg, van die eienaars Swartberg Trust.

1.2 Die huidige huurooreenkoms, teen `n maandelikse tarief van R1 685.40 (BTW uitgesluit), loop op 30 Junie 2022 ten einde.

1.3 Die IKT-afdeling het aangedui dat die voortgesette bedryf van die IKT-infrastruktuur, op die spesifieke ligging, noodsaaklik is vir dienslewering in die betrokke area.

1.4 Die eienaars het hulself bereid verklaar om `n verdere huurooeenkoms aan te gaan, onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes:

1.4.1 'n huurooreenkoms vir die tydperk 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2025 teen betaling van huurgeld van R1 786.52, plus BTW, per maand en wat jaarliks met 6% eskaleer, asook 'n opsie om die huurooreenkoms daarna te mag hernu.

2. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE

Huurgeld sal 'n bedrag van R1 786.52 per maand beloop met `n jaarlikse eskalasie van 6%, waar Swartland Munisipaliteit die opsie behou om die huurooreenkoms met drie maande kennisgewingstydperk te beëindig.

3. **AANBEVELING**

Dat die Raad die aangaan van `n huurooreenkoms met Swartberg Trust vir die huur van 'n gedeelte van die plaas Swartberg 331 vir die voortgesette bedryf van sy IKT-infrastruktuur soos volg goedkeur:

3.1 'n huurooreenkoms vir die tydperk 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2025 teen betaling van huurgeld van R1 786.52, plus BTW, per maand en wat jaarliks met 6% eskaleer, asook 'n opsie om die huurooreenkoms daarna te mag hernu.

3. RECOMMENDATION

That the Council approves entering into a lease agreement with Swartberg Trust for the leasing of a portion of the Farm Swartberg 331 for the continuous operating of its ICT-infrastructure as follows:

3.1 a lease agreement for the period 1 July 2022 until 30 June 2025 at an amount of R1 786.52, plus VAT, rental fee per month with a yearly escalation of 6%, as well as the option to renew the lease;

(get) M S Terblanche
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
GS/

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste
7 April 2022
5/7/1/1/MY
WYK: NVT

ITEM 7.10 ON THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE WHICH WILL BE HELD ON 21 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP:	**UITSTAANDE DEBITEURE – MAART 2022**
SUBJECT:	***OUTSTANDING DEBT – MARCH 2022***

1. AGTERGROND/BEREDENERING / *BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION*

Die bylae hierby aangeheg reflekteer die besonderhede van Swartland Munisipaliteit se uitstaande debiteure vir die tydperk Maart 2022 en is saamgestel uit die volgende verslae:-

The schedule attached hereto reflects the particulars of Swartland Municipality's outstanding debt for the period March 2022 and is composed of the following reports.

a) Outstanding debt (before levy) Residential / Business / Government / Personnel / Council Members
b) Outstanding debt (before levy) 150 days and older
c) Outstanding debt (before levy) 150 days and older - Legal Suite
d) Outstanding debt (before levy) 150 days and older - Collab
e) Statistics Cut-Off List

2. WETGEWING / *LEGISLATION*

2.1 Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels Wet 32 van 2000
2.2 Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / *ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP*

For purposes of Revenue Protection with reference to Strategic Outcome 1: A Financial Sustainable Municipality with well Maintained Assets in terms of Chapter 7 of the IDP, more specifically Output 1.1.2 – Maintain and Improve on Debt Collection.

4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / *FINANCIAL IMPLICATION*

4.1 Die uitstaande debiteure vir Februarie 2021 het R44 384,110.08 beloop terwyl die uitstaande debiteure vir Maart 2021 R42 296,891.71 beloop het en was 'n vermindering van R2 087,218.37

4.2 Die uitstaande debiteure vir Februarie 2022 het R34 074,037.20 beloop terwyl die uitstaande debiteure vir Maart 2022 R34 962,960.18 beloop - 'n vermeerdering van R888 922.98

4.3 Die uitstaande debiteure vir Maart 2021 het R42 296,891.71 beloop terwyl die uitstaande debiteure vir Maart 2022 R34 962,960.18 beloop - 'n vermindering van R7 333,931.53 in uitstaande debiteure.

4.4 Die uitstaande debiteure vir Maart 2022 is 5.31% van die inkomste uit dienste voor die nuwe maand se heffing terwyl die uitstaande debiteure vir Maart 2021 7.38% was van die inkomste uit dienste voor die nuwe maand se heffing.

5. **AANBEVELING / *RECOMMENDATION***

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag aangaande die stand van Swartland Munisipaliteit se uitstaande debiteure vir Maart 2022.

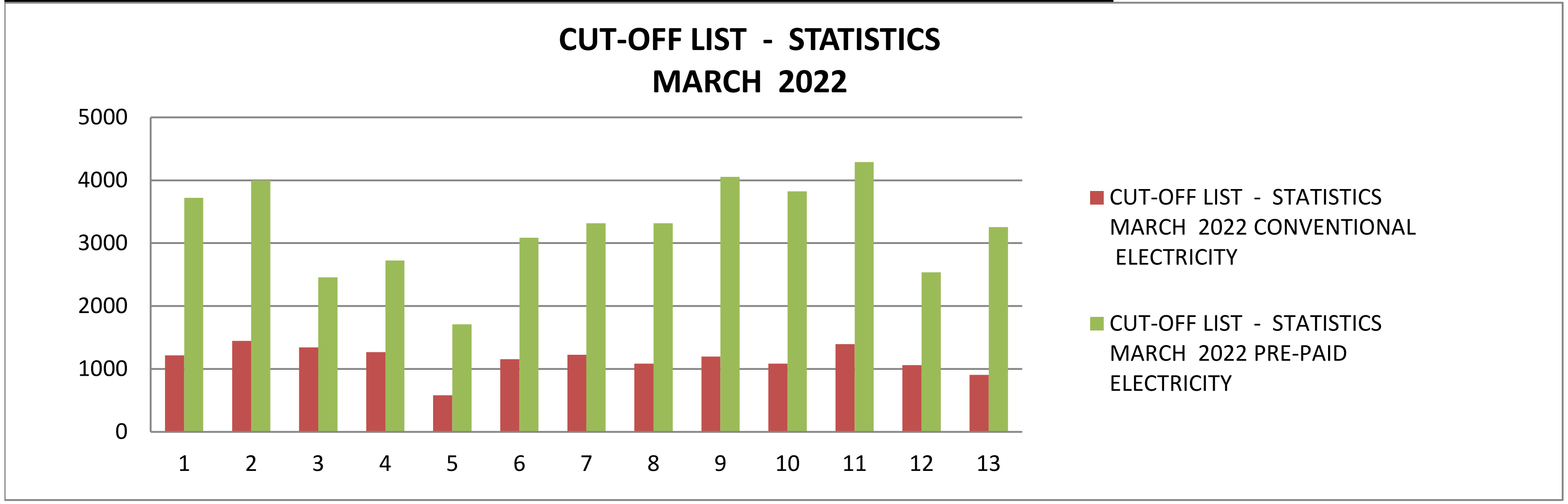
That Council takes cognizance of the report with reference to the state of the outstanding debtors of Swartland Municipality for March 2022.

(get) M Bolton

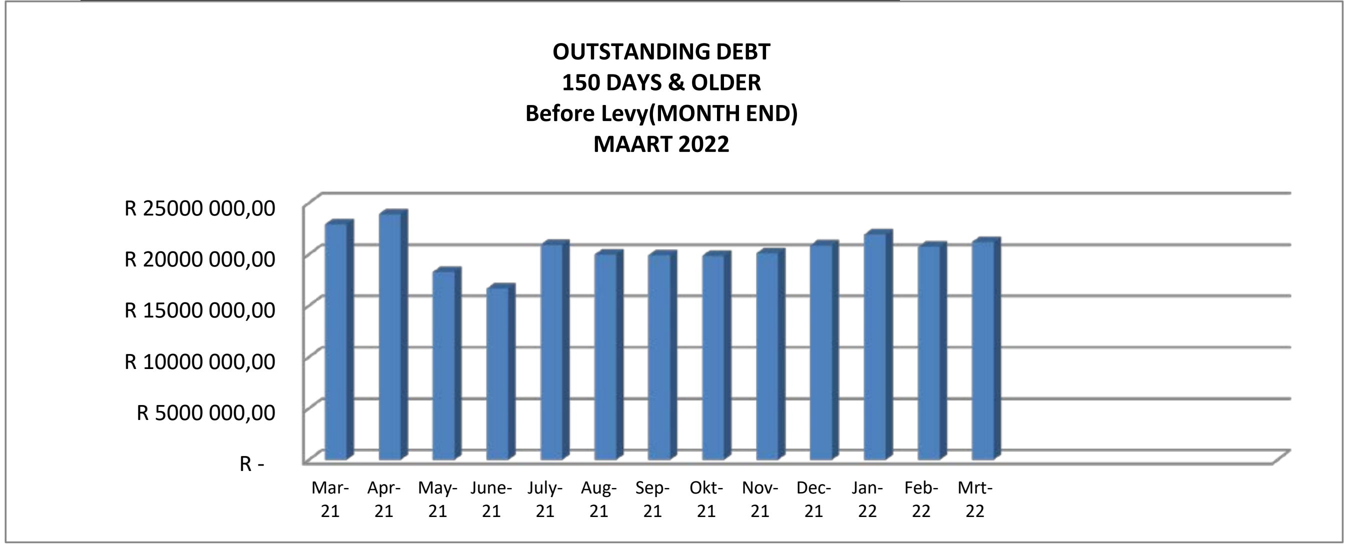
M BOLTON
DIREKTEUR: Finansiële Dienste

OUTSTANDING DEBTORS (FUTURE EXCLUDED) MONTH END RESIDENTIAL - BUSINESS - GOVERNMENT STAFF - COUNCILLORS MARCH 2022									2021/2022 OUTSTANDING DEBTORS AS % OF TOTAL BUDGETED SERVICE CHARGES	2020/2021 OUTSTANDING DEBTORS AS % OF TOTAL BUDGETED SERVICE CHARGES	2019/2020 OUTSTANDING DEBTORS AS % OF TOTAL BUDGETED SERVICE CHARGES
Months	**Deviation same month of corresponding months of the previous year. (-) is a positive number**	**Total Debt**	**Residential**	**Business**	**Government**	**Staff**	**Councillors**	**Comments**	**R 658 069 842**	**R 573 330 277**	**R 540 939 135**
Oct-21	R -1 409 698	**R 36 922 486**	**R 28 858 284**	**R 6 559 003**	**R 1 505 077**	**R 122**	**R -**	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to **R1 351,061.93(**OTM account**)** and **R0.00** (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to **R6 559,003.32.** Staff outstanding in the amount of **R121.78.** One(1) Staff member has an outstanding account - Pre Paid. The Government outstanding amounted to **R1 505,076.74** as a result of annual rates. The amount of **R225 231.75** is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from montlhy to annually whose future has been cancelled.	**5,61%**	**6,69%**	**3,82%**
Nov-21	R -7 937 090	**R 31 989 643**	**R 29 460 275**	**R 963 071**	**R 1 561 520**	**R 4 777**	**R -**	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to **R1 093,464.63(**OTM account**)** and **R0.00** (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to **R963,070.71.** Staff outstanding in the amount of **R4777.10.** Four(4) Staff members have outstanding accounts (2 X Staff members have Pre-paid electricity, 1 Staff member has conventional electricity and 1 x Staff members account are availability fees.). The Government outstanding amounted to **R1 561,519.92** as a result of annual rates. The amount of **R65 658.32** is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from montlhy to annually whose future has been cancelled.	**4,86%**	**6,96%**	**3,71%**
Dec-21	R -1 871 413	**R 34 258 913**	**R 29 610 732**	**R 2 941 128**	**R 1 705 977**	**R 1 075**	**R -**	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to **R1 553,427.94(**OTM account**)** and **R0.00** (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to **R2 941,128.48.** Staff outstanding in the amount of **R1075.16.** Three (3) Staff members have outstanding accounts (3 X Pre-paid electricity). The Government outstanding amounted to **R1 705,977.32** as a result of annual rates. The amount of **R28 072.45** is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from montlhy to annually whose future has been cancelled.	**5,21%**	**6,30%**	**3,77%**
Jan-22	R -3 109 527	**R 37 014 702**	**R 31 628 156**	**R 3 560 820**	**R 1 823 367**	**R 2 359**	**R -**	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to **R2 124,814,50(**OTM account**)** and **R0.00** (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to **R3 560,819,50.** Staff outstanding in the amount of **R2359,30.** Three (3) Staff members have outstanding accounts (2 X Pre-paid electricity and 1X Conventional Electricity). The Government outstanding amounted to **R1 823,367,35** as a result of annual rates. The amount of **R2463,12** is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from montlhy to annually whose future has been cancelled.	**5,62%**	**7,00%**	**4,09%**
Feb-22	R -10 310 073	**R 34 074 037**	**R 29 352 739**	**R 2 816 184**	**R 1 904 994**	**R 120**	**R -**	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to **R2 618,166,33(**OTM account**)** and **R0.00** (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to **R2 816,183,85.** Staff outstanding in the amount of **R120,18.** One (1) Staff member has an outstanding account (Pre-paid electricity) The Government outstanding amounted to **R1 904,993,75** as a result of annual rates. The amount of **R45 611,00** is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from montlhy to annually whose future has been cancelled.	**5,18%**	**7,74%**	**4,38%**
Mrt-22	R -7 333 932	**R 34 962 960**	**R 29 398 765**	**R 3 518 544**	**R 2 044 380**	**R 1 271**	**R -**	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to **R2 388,138,20(**OTM account**)** and **R0.00** (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to **R3 518,544,01.** Staff outstanding in the amount of **R1271,16.** Two (2) Staff members have outstanding accounts (2 X Pre-paid electricity) The Government outstanding amounted to **R2 044,379,75** as a result of annual rates.The amount of **R5678,44** is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from montlhy to annually whose future has been cancelled.	**5,31%**	**7,38%**	**4,23%**

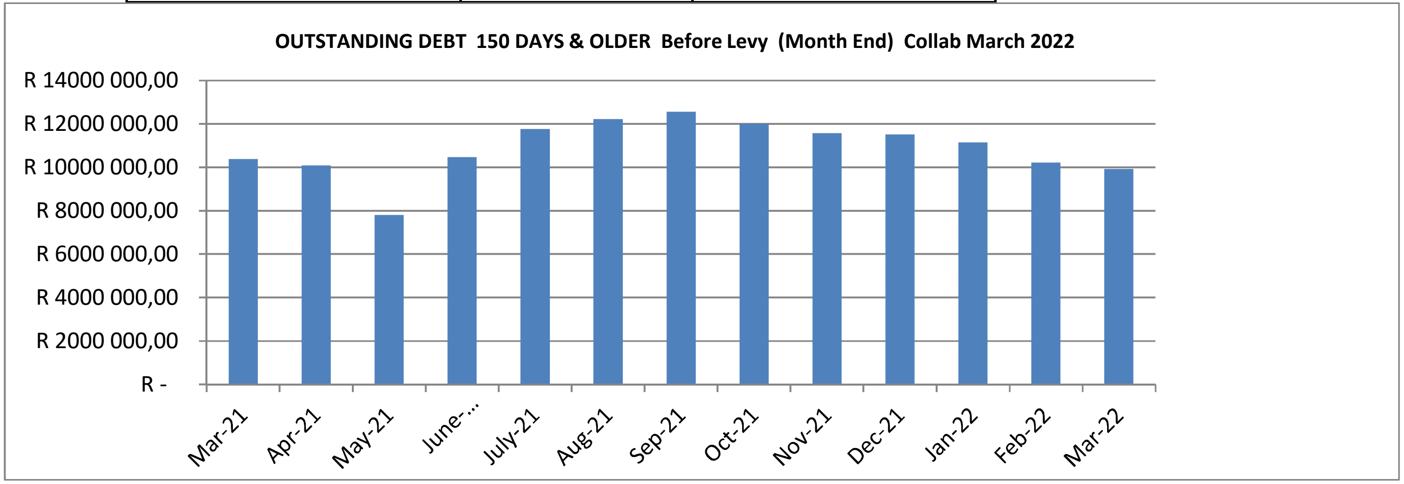
CUT-OFF LIST - STATISTICS MARCH 2022				
MONTHS	**CONVENTIONAL ELECTRICITY**	**PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY**	**COMMENCEMENT DATE PHYSICAL CUT-OFF**	
Mar-21	1217	3723	8 April 2021	
Apr-21	1446	3997	6 May 2021	
May-21	1343	2456	7 June 2021	
June-21	1266	2724	14 July 2021	Or as soon as System had been updated
July-21	580	1712	17 August 2021	
Aug-21	1156	3088	8 September 2021	
Sep-21	1227	3317	11 October 2021	
Oct-21	1083	3316	8 November 2021	
Nov-21	1196	4053	8 December 2021	
Dec-21	1084	3823	11 January 2022	
Jan-22	1397	4290	7 February 2022	
Feb-22	1062	2539	9 Maart 2022	
Mar-22	907	3257	11 April 2022	



OUTSTANDING DEBT 150 DAYS & OLDER Before Levy (MONTH END) MAART 2022			**Comparative Period 2021- 2022**	
Month	**Before Levy**			
Mar-21	R	22 914 537,29	R	8 125 910,76
Apr-21	R	23 903 109,28	R	8 489 050,69
May-21	R	18 271 285,07	R	2 288 600,56
June-21	R	16 653 868,77	R	569 440,86
July-21	R	20 923 800,76	R	4 296 994,28
Aug-21	R	19 966 573,48	R	2 616 541,12
Sep-21	R	19 908 658,19	R	2 999 098,74
Okt-21	R	19 853 986,01	R	2 658 773,12
Nov-21	R	20 084 499,60	R	2 388 638,26
Dec-21	R	20 866 464,09	R	2 446 905,55
Jan-22	R	21 917 794,24	R	2 483 818,47
Feb-22	R	20 726 613,85	R	-1 438 747,40
Mrt-22	R	21 183 174,94	R	-1 731 362,35



OUTSTANDING DEBT 150 DAYS & OLDER Before Levy (Month End) Collab MARCH 2022			Comparative Period 2021 - 2022	
Month	**Before levy**			
Mar-21	R	10 386 034,06	R	2 152 864,30
Apr-21	R	10 091 042,10	R	1 654 224,46
May-21	R	7 795 684,58	R	-675 139,72
June-21	R	10 465 959,06	R	2 219 124,88
July-21	R	11 760 817,56	R	3 694 873,05
Aug-21	R	12 215 709,12	R	4 078 471,77
Sep-21	R	12 563 120,61	R	4 558 677,36
Oct-21	R	11 995 030,50	R	4 110 825,53
Nov-21	R	11 566 035,99	R	1 413 830,35
Dec-21	R	11 507 219,77	R	1 205 785,91
Jan-22	R	11 150 473,54	R	598 011,87
Feb-22	R	10 211 399,53	R	-611 603,56
Mar-22	R	9 921 086,49	R	-464 947,57



OUTSTANDING DEBT 150 DAYS & OLDER Before Levy (MONTH END) - Legal Suite MARCH 2022			**Comparative Period 2021-2022**	
Month	**Before Levy**			
Mar-21	R	550 951,50	R	40 339,32
Apr-21	R	558 622,04	R	44 989,87
May-21	R	337 234,22	R	-179 558,86
June-21	R	342 129,24	R	-178 540,30
July-21	R	343 330,59	R	-179 951,88
Aug-21	R	344 574,10	R	-181 168,33
Sep-21	R	347 106,52	R	-181 334,19
Oct-21	R	348 349,94	R	-180 088,25
Nov-21	R	349 602,60	R	-183 531,80
Dec-21	R	352 261,84	R	-182 762,06
Jan-22	R	353 514,02	R	-183 820,41
Feb-22	R	354 951,12	R	-184 233,53
Mrt-22	R	356 799,06	R	-194 152,44

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Office of the Director: Financial Services
8 April 2022

5/14/3/5
WARDS: All

ITEM: 7.11 ON THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE WHICH WILL BE HELD ON 21 APRIL 2022.

ONDERWERP:	**VORDERING MET UITSTAANDE VERSEKERINGSEISE**
SUBJECT:	***OUTSTANDING INSURANCE CLAIMS PROGRESS***

1. **AGTERGROND/BEREDENERING / *BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION***

Effective and sound asset management is critical to any business environment whether in the private or public sector. Asset safekeeping in the main, involves, whilst not limited to the latter, the protection and safeguarding of assets against potential damage, theft, and safety risks, whilst insurance cover provides selected and limited coverage for the accidental loss of the asset value.

2. **WETGEWING / *LEGISLATION***

Section 63 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act no. 56 of 2003)

3. **KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / *ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP***

Verwys na 1.4.1 van die GOP/ Refer to 1.4.1 of the IDP

"*Maintain and utilise assets effectively and efficiently- Implement an asset register that complies with Generally recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) standards. In an effort to establish an asset management programme, compile a maintenance plan linked to the asset register, calculate escalated replacement cost of assets, and establish operating costs of assets and compare to standard."*

4. **FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / *FINANCIAL IMPLICATION***

Excess	1 July 2021 – 31 March 2022	:R 450 725.16 (paid)
Excess	Outstanding claims	:R 102 614.57 (outstanding)

5. **AANBEVELING / *RECOMMENDATION***

Voorgelê vir u kennisname/
Tabled for cognisance

(get) M Bolton
..
DIREKTEUR: Finansiële Dienste

OUTSTANDING CLAIMS: COUNCIL

Reference Number	Claim number	Directorate	Date of Incident	Date of Claim Registered	Nature of Damage/ Loss	Amount of Claim	Excess Payment	Comments
2019/49	LAUA/CPT/P13988/41	Development Services	01/03/2019	13/03/2019	Motor Damaged: CK50308	11 173,99	5 000,00	SASRIA claim after vehicle was damage during protest. Insurance requests second quote on March 27. Outstanding documents send to Marsh on 29 May 2020. The claim was closed by Sasria but no reason was given why. A dispute was submitted to Sasria on the 12 November 2020 requesting them to review the rejection. Followed up on claim 17 March 2021. We referred the claim to our broker on 6 April 2021 to investigate the matter and provide feedback. Documents were again send to Lion of Africa on 31 August 2021 for their final review. Digicall confirms on 15 October 2021 that they requested SASRIA to re-open the file and assist with the claim. Sasria still busy with claim. Followed up on claim 20 December 2021. Follow up made with Sasria on 26 January and 25 February 2022 await feedback SASRIA still to respond.
2021/54	CLGRMUM-851254	Municipal property		04/05/2021	Property Damage: Standard Bank Building	1 172 729,00	excess still to be confirmed	Major damages was reported at the Standard Bank building. The burglars have not been identified. The Assessor was appointed on 20 May 2021. A second Assessor was appointed on 25 June 2021. Additional information sent to Marsh on 30 August 2021. Followed up on claim 30 September, 20 October and 27 October 2021. Second Assessors report still outstanding. Insurer requested more information to the reason why the property was not occupied which was provided to the insurer. Awaiting insurance response. Due to the fact that the building was not occupied the insurer is negotiating with Guardrisk to try and get them to reverse their repudiation. Additional affidavites was requested and send to Guardrisk awaiting feedback. The Chief Financial Officer followed the claim up with Guardrisk during March 2022 insisting that a firm position/offer be communicated to the municipality in a bid to settle this long outstanding matter.
2022/19	CLGRMUM-856809	Civil Services: Water	01/10/2021	11/10/2021	Property Loss: Burst Geyser, Malmesbury Swimming Pool	10 735,25	1 000,00	The plumber confirms that the geyser burst at Malmesbury swimming pool. Guardrisk confirms on 28 October 2021 that they have appointed an Assessor to assist with the assessment. Guard Risk appointed an independent contractor to investigate the geyser. The geyser was replaced without any cost as it was under warranty. There is still a query on ceiling to be replaced as part of the claim.
2022/29	CLGRMUM-859131	Civil Services: IT Department	18/10/2021	01/12/2021	Property Loss: Stolen CCTV Cameras	17 652,33	2500,00	Upon investigation officials discovered that the CCTV camera in Moorreesburg was either driven off by a truck or it was vandalized. Confirmation to replace the CCTV camera was received on 25 February 2022. Invoice outstanding.
2022/31	SWA2021-22/SW/27/E	Civil Services: IT Department	27/11/2021	07/12/2021	Property Loss: Stolen CCTV Cameras	20 815,00	2500,00	In the early hours of 27 November 2021 the CCTV camera in Moorreesburg was stolen. Awaiting approval from insurers for the claim. We have requested feedback on 26 January, 17 February and 23 March 2022.
2022/35		Civil Services: Water	04/01/2022	24/01/2022	Property Loss: Riebeek Kasteel Store	9 059,40	7 500,00	Officials discovered that Riebeek Kasteel Store had been broken into on 4 January 2022. Several items were stolen in the process. Awaiting approval from insurers for the claim.

2022/38	CLGRMUM-861619	Civil Services: *Refuse Removal*	17/02/2022	21/02/2022	Motor Damaged, CK27606	121 872,68	15 000,00	While dumping a load of waste at the dumping site, the vehicle's hydraulic system failed which led to the vehicle tipping over and damaging the left side of the truck. Quotations send to insurer on 11 March 2022 and an assessor was appointed on 25 March 2022 to investigate the claim.
2022/42	CLGRMUM-862366	Civil Services: Parks and Recreational Areas	01/03/2022	03/03/2022	Motor Damaged, CK39191	47 965,83	10 000,00	On route to Kalbaskraal sportsground a taxi bus collided with tractor CK39191. Guardrisk appointed an Assessor to assist with the assessment. Confirmation to repair the tractor was received on 31 March 2022.
2022/43	CLGRMUM-862436	Civil Services: Sewerage	21/02/2022	15/03/2022	Motor Damaged, CK53982	6 763,62	5 000,00	On 21 February damages to vehicle was identified. Assessor appointed on 22 March 2022. Confirmation to repair CK53982 was received on 30 March 2022.
2022/45	CLGRMUM-862561	Civil Services: Sewerage	14/02/2022	15/03/2022	Property Loss: Stolen Fencing Malmesbury Sewerage	266 145,65	26 614,57	Upon inspection of the site, it was discovered that +/- 350 meter of fencing was stolen. Awaiting approval from insurers for the claim.
2022/46	CLGRMUM-862529	Civil Services: Water	19/02/2022	15/03/2022	Motor Damaged, CK53067	7 416,86	5 000,00	A Third party collided with CK53067 while it was parked. Assessor appointed on 22 March 2022. Confirmation to repair CK53067 was received on 30 March 2022.
2022/47	CLGRMUM-862559	Civil Services: Parks and Recreational Areas	28/02/2022	16/03/2022	Property Loss: Damaged Fencing, Sports & Community Centre	26 220,00	10 000,00	On 28 February officials discovered that +- 12 meter of fencing was damaged. Awaiting approval from insurers for the claim.
2022/49	CLGRMUM-862824	Fire Department	01/03/2022	23/03/2022	Property Loss: PPE Bag	25 810,00	2 500,00	Upon returning from a wildfire the official discovered his personnel protection equipment bag was not in the fire vehicle and was lost during the incident.
'2022/50	SWA2021-22/SW/41/C	Civil Services: Water	28/02/2022	28/03/2022	Property Loss: Burglary Sewerage Pump station Malmesbury	40 105,10	10 000,00	The official discovered that there was a break-in and a pump at the Malmesbury Sewerage works was damaged. Awaiting approval from insurers for the claim.
						1 784 464,71	**102 614,57**	

FINALISED CLAIMS

Reference Number	Claim number	Directorate	Date of Incident	Date of Claim Registered	Nature of Damage/ Loss	Amount of Claim	Excess Payment	Comments
2022/39	CLGRMUM-861400	Finance, Pool Vehicle	18/02/2022	21/02/2022	Motor Glass, CK20588	2 688,75	672,19	The excess amount was paid to the supplier on 31 March 2022.
2022/40	CLGRMUM-861401	Civil Services: Parks and Recreational Areas	17/02/2022	21/02/2022	Motor Glass, CK39191	8 625,00	3 500,00	The excess amount was paid to the supplier on 31 March 2022.
2022/41	CLGRMUM-861405	Law Enforcement	12/02/2022	21/02/2022	Motor Glass, CK49017	3 918,14	979,54	The excess amount was paid to the supplier on 31 March 2022.
						15 231,89	**5 151,73**	

REPUDIATE

Reference Number	Claim number	Directorate	Date of Incident	Date of Claim Registered	Nature of Damage/ Loss	Amount of Claim	Excess Payment	Comments
2022/44	SWA2021-22/SW/38/M	Fire Department	1/03/2022	15/03/2022	Motor Damaged, CK47731	5 465,94	7 500,00	Claim repudiated due to the fact that it falls within the excess amount of R7500,00
2022/48	SWA2021-22/SW/39/M	Civil Services: Parks and Recreational Areas	22/03/2022	23/03/2022	Motor Damaged, CK42851	26 585,79	30 000,00	Claim repudiated due to the fact that it falls within the excess amount of R30 000,00
						32 051,73	**37 500,00**	

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder
11 April 2020

P.1000546
4/8/3

ITEM 7.12 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN ’N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERS-KOMITEEVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 21 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP:	**AANSOEK OM VAKANSIEVERLOF DEUR MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER EN DIREKTEURE EN AANWYS VAN WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

1. **AGTERGROND / *BACKGROUND***

1.1 Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet by die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee aansoek doen om verlof. Hierby aangeheg is ’n skedule wat die voorneme aandui van wanneer die Munisipale Bestuurder van voorneme is om verlof te neem.

1.2 Die skedule toon ook die voornemens van die ander Direkteure, ten einde ’n geheelbeeld te skets van watter direkteure beskikbaar is om waar te neem.

AANBEVELING / BESLUIT

(a) Dat die aansoek om verlof van die Munisipale Bestuurder vir die volgende dae in beginsel goedgekeur word, naamlik:

- 27 Junie 2022 – 8 Julie 2022 (10 dae), met inbegrip daarvan dat dit weens omstandighede mag verander, na oorlegpleging met die Uitvoerende Burgemeester.

(b) Dat daar kennis geneem word dat vir die tydperk van 27 Junie 2022 tot 8 Julie 2022 die waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder nader aan die verloftydperk aangewys sal word.

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

VERLOF TOT EN MET JULIE 2022

	APRIL	MEI	JUNIE	JULIE
Joggie Scholtz			27 tot	8
Jo-Ann Krieger	8 tot 14			
Roelof du Toit	11 tot 14			
Philip Humphreys	14			4 tot 6
Louis Zikmann	25 tot 29 April			
Mark Bolton	28 en 29	4 tot 6		
Madelaine Terblanche			20	